

# PRI ISDN Trunks

## Table of Contents

<b>44. PRI ISDN TRUNKS .....</b>	<b>2</b>
44.1 BUSINESS DESCRIPTION.....	2
44.2 BUSINESS MODEL.....	6
44.3 DEVELOPER WORKSHEETS.....	7
44.4 TRADING PARTNER ACCESS INFORMATION .....	8
44.4.1 OVERVIEW: Qwest Specific Functional Group Envelope - Routing Information .....	8
44.4.2 ISA TABLE INFORMATION .....	10
44.4.3 GS TABLE INFORMATION .....	11
44.4.4 MAPPING EXAMPLE AND DATA DICTIONARY ITEMS .....	13
44.5 MAPPING EXAMPLES.....	15
44.5.1 850 PRI ISDN Resale Trunk Service Request (850ISPT) – Version 4020 .....	15
44.5.2 860 ISDN-PRI Resale Trunks Supplemental Service Request (860ISPT) - Version 4020.....	20
44.6 DATA DICTIONARY .....	21
44.6.1 850 PRI ISDN Resale Trunks Service Request (ISPT850).....	21
44.6.2 860 PRI ISDN Resale Trunks Service Request (860ISPT).....	126

## 44. PRI ISDN Trunks

### 44.1 Business Description

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) is a switched digital service that transfers information over the public switched telephone network. It replaces slower modem technology to offer fast, flexible, highly reliable and digitally clear connections utilizing the same twisted pair of wires that delivers basic phone service to the customer premise.

ISDN Primary Rate Interface (PRI) provides integrated telecommunication services via a four-wire physical network configuration, with full duplex transmission path. Deployment of ISDN requires that the customer's premises be outfitted with ISDN compatible customer premise equipment (CPE).

PRI ISDN is provided on a DS-1 facility that is multiplexed into 24 channels in various configurations of: direct inward dialing, out dialing, and two way dialing. Therefore, two sets of service orders are required: one for the DS-1 facility; and the other for the T-1 Trunk configuration. For the DS-1 facility request, an LSR must be submitted in conjunction with a Resale Private Line (RPL) form. For the Trunk request, an LSR must be submitted in conjunction with an EU and Resale Service forms.

#### **Service Orders for PRI ISDN Trunks**

The following forms will be used between Qwest and the CLEC for PRI ISDN Trunk ordering purposes:

- LSR - Local Service Request
- EU - End User Information
- RS - Resale Services
- DL - Directory Listing

The following Order Activity Matrices define the available Order, Line and/or Listing Activities for PRI ISDN Trunks:

Business Rules for Combining Order, Line, and/or Listing Activity  
for **PRI ISDN Trunk Order Request**

Req Type	ACT	Definition	Application	LNA	Forms required
EB	N	New Installation	New installation of Resale ISDN PRI service.	N	LSR, EU, RS, DL
	D	Disconnect	Disconnect all services at the account level with transfer of calls	D	LSR, EU, RS
			Disconnect all services at the account level with no transfer of calls	Not Applicable	LSR, EU
	W	Conversion As Is	Change Local Service Provider on existing Resale PRI with no change to product, service or Directory Listing. Conversion of Retail or UNE-P ISDN PRI to Resale PRI ISDN with no changes to product or service or Directory Listing.	Not Applicable	LSR, EU
	V	Conversion As Specified	Conversion of existing Resale PRI from one CLEC to another, from UNE-P PRI to Resale PRI, or from Retail PRI to Resale PRI. Includes changes in service and can include Directory Listing changes.	W,V, N, D	LSR, EU, RS, DL
	Z	Conversion As Specified, No Directory Listing	Conversion of existing Resale PRI from one CLEC to another, from UNE-P PRI to Resale PRI, or from Retail PRI to Resale PRI. Includes changes in service but no Directory Listing changes.	V, N,D	LSR, EU, RS
	C	Change	Change to an existing Resale ISDN PRI service already owned by CLEC submitting the request. Includes add/remove features, add/remove trunks,PIC/LPIC change, change/add/remove Directory Listing, change billing information, change telephone number	N, C, D, X, P	LSR, EU, RS, DL (if changing listings)
	T	Outside Move	Outside move of an existing Resale ISDN PRI end user location when account is already owned by CLEC submitting the request ISDN PRI end user location.	N, D	LSR, EU, RS, DL

Req Type	ACT	Definition	Application	LNA	Forms required
EB	L	Seasonal Suspend	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
	Y	Deny	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
	B	Restore	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
	R	Record	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
	M	Inside Move	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	

Line Activity

LNA	Definition	Application
N	New Line.	New line at premises.  FA must equal D.
D	Line Disconnect.	Disconnect line  Resale - FA (Feature Activity) is used to delete lines and features and include applicable charges (i.e. transfer of calls). FA = N (if TC OPT = S or T on CRS) or D.
W	Line Conversion As Is	Change LSP with no changes to line
V	Line Conversion As Specified	Change LSP with changes to line or Directory Listing  All fields on the Resale Form must be specified. Resale - FA must specify 'Conversion to LSP' (FA = V), 'New feature or charge' (FA = N), 'Feature Change Old' (FA = C), 'Feature Change New' (FA=T), or 'Feature Disconnect' (FA=D).
C	Change	A change to a line with only the changed fields populated. Resale - FA can be 'Add/Install' (FA = N), 'Change Old' (FA = C), 'Disconnect' (FA = D), or 'Change New' (FA = ' T'). If the USOC is changing, use FA of ' N' and ' D'. If USOC is staying the same, and the FID or FID detail is changing, use FA of ' C' and ' T'. Resale – FA (Feature Activity) is used to delete lines and features and include applicable charges (i.e. transfer of calls).
X	Phone Number Change	This LNA should only be used for Number Changes without any other activity. FA entries would not be appropriate. If Number Changes occur with other activity, an LNA=C should be used.
P	PIC Change	This LNA should only be used for PIC changes without any other activity. FA entries would not be appropriate. If PIC Changes occur with other activity, an LNA of C should be used.
All other LNA	Not Allowed	

LISTING ACTIVITIES

LACT	Definition	Application
N	New Listing	The DL form must specify all details about a new listing.
D	Delete existing listing	The DL form must indicate the ALI, the listing name, and text information must be included to ensure the correct listing is deleted. A main listing cannot be deleted.
I	Change existing listing (new data)	Change activity is only valid if the person or business and book are staying the same, and just the details of the listing are changing. For example, if a person is changing their name, this would be a change of the listing. Otherwise, a delete and new must be used. Must have both an 'I' and an 'O' activity in order to specify a listing change. The 'O' activity should come before the 'I' activity. An associated DL form for the same listing with the listing activity of 'O' is required.
O	Change existing listing (old data)	Change activity is only valid if the person or business and book are staying the same, and just the details of the listing are changing. Otherwise, a delete and new must be used. Must have both an 'I' and an 'O' activity in order to specify a listing change. The 'O' activity should come before the 'I' activity. An associated DL form for the same listing with the listing activity of 'I' is required.
Z	No change to existing listing	Only allowed on a conversion as specified (ACT = V) or an outside move (ACT= T). The DL form must indicate the ALI code (if not a main list) and RTY for the listing to remain the same, along with the listing name and text information to ensure the correct listing is referenced.

## 44.2 Business Model

See Appendix H

## 44.3 Developer Worksheets

See Appendices B and C – Developer Worksheets - Order

## 44.4 Trading Partner Access Information

ORDERING FUNCTION	PRODUCT ID
ISDN PRI Resale Trunks Request	850ISPT
ISDN PRI Resale Trunks Supplemental	860ISPT
Status Update – Auto Push	855SU
Firm Order Confirmation	855FOC
Firm Order Confirmation for Supplemental	865FOC
Non Fatal Error Response	855NF
Non Fatal Error Response on Supplemental	865NF
Fatal Error Response	855FATAL
Fatal Error Response on Supplemental	865FATAL
Jeopardy	865JEOP
Completion	865COMP

### Order Submittal

The process begins with an EDI Trading Partner Access Information being passed between Qwest and the Co-Provider. The order request is transmitted by the Co-Provider via the EDI 850/860 format. Qwest will translate and forward the data to the internal application system. The request may activate the following responses:

- Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) - an indicator to the Co-Provider that the order has been accepted and successfully entered into the Qwest Service Order Processor systems.
- Order Completion - notification returned to the Co-Provider when a service request is completed.
- Error/Jeopardy Notification - notification to the Co-Provider of Fatal and/or Non-Fatal errors, detected either manually or by the system. Fatal errors prevent the order from processing. Non-Fatal errors occur after the order has successfully processed through the IMA system. Jeopardy Notifications will be issued if Qwest has a problem meeting the commitment on the local service request.

### 44.4.1 OVERVIEW: Qwest Specific Functional Group Envelope - Routing Information

Separate maps have been created per ordering function. EDI envelopes are used for the initiation of translation processing and to invoke the correct map. In order to optimize interactive performance, the Co-Provider and Qwest agree to include only one transaction set per Functional Group, and one Functional Group per Interchange.

The Interchange envelope provides the Interchange Sender ID and Receiver ID information for EDI transport to deliver the transmission for external routing. The Functional Group Envelope routes the enclosed transaction set's output after translation to a specific application or application interface.



The Application Sender's Code (GS02) and Receiver's Code (GS03) are the linkage from the Functional Group Envelope to the translator's trading partner profile/relationship database in which the proper mapping and routing information are stored. In addition, the Functional Identifier Code (GS01) is the code identifying a group of application related transaction sets.

## 44.4.2 ISA TABLE INFORMATION

### ANSI X12 ISA and IEA definitions:

- The ISA segment is the Interchange Control Header.  
Purpose: To start and identify an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange related control segments.
- The IEA segment is the Interchange Control Trailer.  
Purpose: To define the end of an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange related control segments.

The Co-Provider and Qwest agree to the following routing information:

	SENT TO Qwest	RECEIVED FROM Qwest
ISA01	'00' (No Authorization information present)	'00' (No Authorization information present)
ISA02	Spaces (Authorization information)	Spaces (Authorization information)
ISA03	'00' (No Security information is present)	'00' (No Security information is present)
ISA04	Spaces (Security Information)	Spaces (Security information)
ISA05	Co-Provider TP qualifier	'ZZ' (Mutually Defined)
ISA06	Co-Provider TP ID	'QWESTO' (Note: This Trading partner ID is used only for QWEST order and post-order transactions. The "O" is the unique identifier.)
ISA07	'ZZ' (Mutually Defined)	Co-Provider TP qualifier
ISA08	'QWESTO' (Note: This Trading partner ID is used only for QWEST order and post-order transactions. The "O" is the unique identifier.)	Co-Provider TP ID
ISA09	Date of the interchange. YYMMDD	Date of the interchange. YYMMDD
ISA10	Time of the interchange. HHMM (24 Hour Clock)	Time of the interchange. HHMM (24 Hour Clock)
ISA11	'U' (U.S. EDI Community of ASC X-12, TDCC, and UCS)	'U' (U.S. EDI Community of ASC X-12, TDCC, and UCS)
ISA12	'00402' (Interchange Version ID)	'00402' (Interchange Version ID)
ISA13	Sender's translator assigned sequential control number	Sender's translator assigned sequential control number
ISA14	'0' (No acknowledgment requested)	'0' (No acknowledgment requested)
ISA15	'P' (Production data)	'P' (Production data)
ISA16	'0x1f' (Sub-element Separator)	'0x1f' (Sub-element Separator)

#### 44.4.3 GS TABLE INFORMATION

##### ANSI X12 GS and GE segment definitions:

- The GS segment is the Functional Group Header.  
Purpose: To indicate the beginning of a functional group and provide control information.
- The GE segment is the Functional Group Trailer.  
Purpose: To indicate the end of a functional group and provide control information.

The Co-Provider and Qwest agree to the following routing information:

	SENT TO Qwest	RECEIVED FROM Qwest
GS01	SEE GS TABLE BELOW	SEE GS TABLE BELOW
GS02	<u>Co-Provider TP ID</u>	SEE GS TABLE BELOW
GS03	SEE GS TABLE BELOW	Co-Provider TP ID
GS04	Date of the functional group. CCYYMMDD	Date of the functional group. CCYYMMDD
GS05	Time of the functional group. HHMM (24 hour clock)	Time of the functional group. HHMM (24 hour clock)
GS06	Sender's translator assigned sequential control number	Sender's translator assigned sequential control number
GS07	'X' (Accredited Standards Committee X-12)	'X' (Accredited Standards Committee X-12)
GS08	'004020' (Version)	'004020' (Version)

##### GS Table

The Co-Provider and Qwest agree to the following routing information:

ORDERING FUNCTION	Qwest SEND/ RECEIVE	DOCUMENT	GS01 VALUE	GS02 VALUE	GS03 VALUE
Service Request	Receive	850ISPT	PO	Co-Provider TP ID	ISPT90
Status Update – Auto Push	Send	855SU	PR	SU90	Co-Provider TP ID
Firm Order Confirmation	Send	855FOC	PR	FOC90	Co-Provider TP ID
Non Fatal Error Response	Send	855NF	PR	NF90	Co-Provider TP ID
Fatal Error Response	Send	855FATAL	PR	FATAL90	Co-Provider TP ID
Jeopardy	Send	865JEOP	CA	JEOP90	Co-Provider TP ID
Completion	Send	865COMP	CA	COMP80	Co-Provider TP ID

## Supplemental Order

Once an order has been initiated and received by Qwest the Co-Provider may submit an 860 Purchase Order Change Request to cancel, correct, or change the original order. In response to receiving the 860 request from the Co-Provider, Qwest will transmit Functional Acknowledgments (997) and Purchase Order Change Acknowledgments (865).

### GS Table (Supplemental)

The Co-Provider and Qwest agree to the following routing information:

ORDERING FUNCTION	Qwest SEND/ RECEIVE	DOCUMENT	GS01 VALUE	GS02 VALUE	GS03 VALUE
Supplemental	Receive	860ISPT	PC	<i>Co-Provider TP ID</i>	ISPT90
Status Update – Auto Push	Send	855SU	PR	SU90	<i>Co-Provider TP ID</i>
Firm Order Confirmation	Send	865FOC	CA	FOC90	<i>Co-Provider TP ID</i>
Non Fatal Error Response	Send	865NF	CA	NF90	<i>Co-Provider TP ID</i>
Fatal Error Response	Send	865FATAL	CA	FATAL90	<i>Co-Provider TP ID</i>
Jeopardy	Send	865JEOP	CA	JEOP90	<i>Co-Provider TP ID</i>
Completion	Send	865COMP	CA	COMP90	<i>Co-Provider TP ID</i>

## 44.4.4 MAPPING EXAMPLE AND DATA DICTIONARY ITEMS

### Purchase Order (PO) Date

The Purchase Order (PO) Date is an ANSI ASC X12 mandatory field. The sender is expected to populate this field; however, Qwest will not map this date into the application file. For outbound transactions Qwest will populate this field with a date. This date is only used to satisfy ANSI ASC X12 standards and should not be used by the Co-Provider.

### Time Code

The Developer Worksheet time code fields of every transaction (i.e., D/T SENT) is assumed as follows:

- Transaction set(s) originating from the Co-Provider - time code should be consistent with your time zone.
- Transaction set(s) originating at Qwest - time code is Mountain Time.

### 4020 Exceptions

Transaction sets 850, 855, 860 and 865 are used with the following exception:

- SLN loop maximum use has been changed to >1

### Delimiters

The following delimiters will be used:

- Element Separator:       HEX 7C = | (vertical bar or pipe)
- Sub-Element Separator:   HEX 1F = (non-printable characters of "0x1f")
- Segment Separator:       HEX 0A = linefeed

### Qwest Specific Fields

Order fields that are specific to the Qwest implementation were added to selected OBF forms and are indicated by an alpha following the field number, i.e., EU-19a (AHN). These fields are not defined in the OBF form for the corresponding LSOG issue.

### Composite Element

The appendix noted for any Composite Unit applies to the standard and not to Qwest documentation (i.e.,

See Figures Appendix for examples of use).

### Industry Standards Table:

OBF FORM	OBF ISSUE	EDI SOSC ISSUE	X12 STANDARD
End User	LSOG 5 and LSOG 3 (When Applicable)	ELMS 5	004020
Local Service Request	LSOG 5	ELMS 5	004020
Resale	LSOG 5	ELMS 5	004020
Directory Listing	LSOG 5	ELMS 5	004020
Status Updates			004020
Firm Order Confirmation			004020
Non Fatal Error			004020

Response			
Fatal Error Response			004020
Jeopardy			004020
Completion			004020

## 44.5 Mapping Examples

### 44.5.1 850 PRI ISDN Resale Trunk Service Request (850ISPT) – Version 4020

Legend of Symbols in this transaction example

Symbol/Definition	Example
{ } = Valid Format	{CCYYMMDD}
<b>Bold/Italics</b> = Developer's Worksheet Element	<b>PON</b>
Superscript = Developer's Worksheet Ref # DWS used in this mapping example:  LSR=Local Service Request EU=End User RE=Resale DL=Directory Listing	<sup>LSR-1</sup>
<i>Italics</i> = Literal	<i>GOOD</i>
<u>Underline</u> = Apply code conversion, used with <b>Bold/Italics</b> . Code conversion tables can be found in the data dictionary of this disclosure.	<u><b>ACT</b></u>
[ ] = Segment notes for this line	[SI Segment repeats ...]
( ) = Element notes for this line	(This element states ...)
n	Counter 1...n
* = Element separator in this example and related data dictionary.	= Actual element separator in an EDI transaction.
> = Sub-element separator in this example and related data dictionary.	non-printable characters of "0x1f" = Actual sub-element separator in an EDI transaction.

ST\*850\*TRAN SET CONTROL #  
 BEG\*00\*SS\***PON**<sup>LSR-2</sup>\*\*PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)  
 REF\*11\***AN**<sup>LSR-7</sup>\***AN**<sup>LSR-7</sup>  
 REF\*JB\***PROJECT**<sup>LSR-20</sup>  
 REF\*SU\***RTR**<sup>LSR-28</sup>\***RTR**<sup>LSR-28</sup>  
 REF\*CO\***RPON**<sup>LSR-51</sup>\***RPON**<sup>LSR-51</sup>  
 REF\*1V\***RORD**<sup>LSR-52</sup>\***RORD**<sup>LSR-52</sup>  
 REF\*12\***BAN1**<sup>LSR-61</sup>\***BAN1**<sup>LSR-61</sup>  
 REF\*OW\***ORD**<sup>RE-6</sup>\***ORD**<sup>RE-6</sup>  
 REF\*AO\***APT CON**<sup>LSR-15a</sup>  
 PAM\*48\***PG\_of**<sup>LSR-10</sup>(1<sup>st</sup> 2 Bytes)\*EA  
 PAM\*47\***PG\_of**<sup>LSR-10</sup>(2<sup>nd</sup> 2 Bytes)\*EA  
 PAM\*KC\***DQTY**<sup>EU-5</sup>\*EA  
 PAM\*QO\***RSQTY**<sup>RE-5</sup>\*EA  
 PAM\*BH\***DDQTY**<sup>DL-23</sup>\*EA  
 SAC\*N\*\*TI\*EXP [If this segment appears then **EXP**<sup>LSR-26</sup> = "Y"]  
 SAC\*N\*\*TI\*VT\*\*\*\*\***VTA**<sup>LSR-80</sup>  
 DTM\*097\***D/TSENT**{CCYYMMDD}<sup>LSR-12</sup>\***D/TSENT**{HHMM}<sup>LSR-12</sup>  
 DTM\*150\***DDD**{CCYYMMDD}<sup>LSR-14</sup>\*\*\*TM/RTM\***APPTIME**{HHMM[-HHMM]}<sup>LSR-15</sup>  
 DTM\*270\***DATED**{CCYYMMDD}<sup>LSR-36</sup>  
 S\*TI\*RE\***REQTYP**<sup>SR-23</sup>  
 S\*TI\*AA\***ACT**<sup>LSR-24</sup>  
 S\*TI\*TY\***TOS**<sup>LSR-44</sup>  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AO\*\*\*SO-RSQ\***AGAATH**<sup>LSR-35</sup>

PID\*S\*\*TI\*BI\*\*\*SO-RSQ\***FBI**<sup>EU-42</sup>  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*PENDING\*\*\*SO-RSQ\***PENDING ORDER**<sup>LSR-108b</sup>  
 N9\*H7\*ORI\*LSR\*\*\*2W>**MANUAL IND**<sup>LSR-108a</sup>  
 MTX\*\***REMARKS**<sup>LSR-108</sup>  
 N9\*H7\*ORI\*EU\*\*\*2W>**MANUAL IND**<sup>EU-63a</sup>  
 MTX\*\***REMARKS**<sup>EU-63</sup>  
 N9\*H7\*ORI\*RESALE\*\*\*2W>**MANUAL IND**<sup>RE-60b</sup>  
 MTX\*\***REMARKS**<sup>RE-60a</sup>  
 N1\*78\***CCNA**<sup>LSR-1</sup>  
 PER\*AG\***INT**<sup>LSR-81</sup>\*TE\***TEL NO**<sup>LSR-82</sup>\*FX\***FAX NO**<sup>LSR-84</sup>\*EM\***EMAIL**<sup>LSR-83</sup>  
 PER\*CN\***IMPCON**<sup>LSR-91</sup>\*TE\***TEL NO**<sup>LSR-92</sup>\*BN\***PAGER**<sup>LSR-93</sup>  
 PER\*AL\***ALT IMPCON**<sup>LSR-94</sup>\*TE\***TEL NO**<sup>LSR-95</sup>\*BN\***PAGER**<sup>LSR-96</sup>  
 N1\*AN\***AUTHNM**<sup>LSR-37</sup>  
 N1\*X1\***BILLNM**<sup>EU-43</sup>  
 N2\***SBILLNM**<sup>EU-44</sup>  
 N4\*\***STATE**<sup>EU-49</sup>\***ZIP**<sup>EU-50</sup>  
 NX2\*01\***SANO**<sup>EU-45b</sup>  
 NX2\*02\***SASN**<sup>EU-45e</sup>  
 NX2\*03\***SASD**<sup>EU-45d</sup>  
 NX2\*07\***CITY**<sup>EU-48</sup>  
 NX2\*32\***FLOOR**<sup>EU-46</sup>  
 NX2\*35\***ROOM/MAIL STOP**<sup>EU-47</sup>  
 NX2\*40\***SASS**<sup>EU-45g</sup>  
 NX2\*59\***SAPR**<sup>EU-45a</sup>  
 NX2\*61\***SASF**<sup>EU-45c</sup>  
 NX2\*62\***SATH**<sup>EU-45f</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*AF\***AFT**<sup>EU-44a</sup>

### End User Form (Location and Access Section)

PO1\*n\*1\*EA\*\*\*ZZ\*EU\_SA [PO1 Loop May Repeat]  
 SI\*TI\*OP\***WSOP**<sup>EU-31</sup>\*TN\***WSOP TEL NO**<sup>EU-31a</sup>  
 N1\*IT\***NAME**<sup>EU-8</sup>  
 N4\*\***STATE**<sup>EU-25</sup>\***ZIP**<sup>EU-26</sup>\*\*RJ\***CALA**<sup>EU-26a</sup>  
 NX2\*01\***SANO**<sup>EU-11</sup>  
 NX2\*02\***SASN**<sup>EU-14</sup>  
 NX2\*03\***SASD**<sup>EU-13</sup>  
 NX2\*05\***BOX**<sup>EU-23c</sup>  
 NX2\*06\***ROUTE**<sup>EU-23b</sup>  
 NX2\*07\***CITY**<sup>EU-24</sup>  
 NX2\*39\***AHN**<sup>EU-23a</sup>  
 NX2\*40\***SASS**<sup>EU-16</sup>  
 NX2\*59\***SAPR**<sup>EU-10</sup>  
 NX2\*61\***SASF**<sup>EU-12</sup>  
 NX2\*62\***SATH**<sup>EU-15</sup>  
 NX2\***LD1**<sup>EU-17</sup>\***LV1**<sup>EU-18</sup>  
 NX2\***LD2**<sup>EU-19</sup>\***LV2**<sup>EU-20</sup>  
 NX2\***LD3**<sup>EU-21</sup>\***LV3**<sup>EU-22</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*AF\***AFT**<sup>EU-9</sup>

### End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)

PO1\*n\*1\*EA\*\*\*ZZ\*EU\_DISC [PO1 Loop May Repeat]  
 SI\*TI\*ND\***DISC NBR**<sup>EU-55</sup>



SI\*TI\*T6\***TC OPT**<sup>EU-57</sup>  
 REF\*IX\***DNUM**<sup>EU-54</sup>\***DNUM**  
 DTM\*376\***TC PER**{CCYYMMDD}<sup>EU-62</sup>  
 SLN\***TCPRI**\*n\*A\*1\*EA  
 SI\*TI\*TC\***TC TO PRI**<sup>EU-58</sup>  
 N1\*TT\***TC NAME**<sup>EU-58b</sup>  
 REF\*55\***TCID**<sup>EU-58a</sup>\***PRI**  
 SLN\***TCSEC**\*n\*A\*1\*EA  
 SI\*TI\*TC\***TC TO SEC**<sup>EU-59</sup>  
 N1\*TT\***TC NAME**<sup>EU-61</sup>  
 REF\*55\***TCID**<sup>EU-60</sup>\***SEC**

[SLN Loop May Repeat]

**Resale Form (Service Details Section)**

PO1\*n\*1\*EA\*\*\*ZZ\***RE**  
 SI\*TI\*SA\***LNA**<sup>RE-12</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*TN\***TNS**<sup>RE-15</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*OT\***OTN**<sup>RE-19</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*TD\***PTKCON**<sup>RE-24</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*CN\***ECCKT**<sup>RE-28</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*T6\***TC OPT**<sup>RE-35</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*BD\***PRIBD**<sup>RE-20</sup>  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AG\*\*\*SO-RSQ\***NIDR**<sup>RE-47</sup>  
 PID\*X\*\*TI\*CFA\***CFA**<sup>RE-57</sup>  
 REF\*IX\***LNUM**<sup>RE-9</sup>\***LNUM**  
 REF\*GP\***TSP**<sup>RE-25</sup>  
 REF\*AE\***SAN**<sup>RE-26</sup>  
 DTM\*376\***TC PER**{CCYYMMDD}<sup>RE-40</sup>  
 N1\*P9\*\*41\***PIC**<sup>RE-30</sup>  
 N1\*8V\*\*41\***LPIC**<sup>RE-31</sup>  
 SLN\***TCPRI**\*n\*A\*1\*EA  
 SI\*TI\*TC\***TC TO PRI**<sup>RE-38</sup>  
 N1\*TT\***TC NAME**<sup>RE-38b</sup>  
 REF\*55\***TCID**<sup>RE-38a</sup>\***PRI**  
 SLN\***TCSEC**\*n\*A\*1\*EA  
 SI\*TI\*TC\***TC TO SEC**<sup>RE-39</sup>  
 N1\*TT\***TC NAME**<sup>RE-42</sup>  
 REF\*55\***TCID**<sup>RE-41</sup>\***SEC**  
 SLN\***BL**\*n\*A\*1\*EA  
 SI\*TI\*BB\***BA**<sup>RE-54</sup>\***TB**\***BLOCK**<sup>RE-55</sup>  
 SLN\***FA**\*n\*A\*1\*EA  
 SI\*TI\*SA\***FA**<sup>RE-58</sup>\***SC**\***FEATURE**<sup>RE-59</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*FD\***FEATURE DETAIL**<sup>RE-60</sup>

[PO1 Loop Repeats **RSQTY**<sup>RE-5</sup> Times]

[SLN Loop May Repeat]

[SLN Loop may repeat per FA/FEATURE Pair]

[SI Segment may repeat]

**DL Form (Delivery Address/Information Section)**

PO1\*n\*1\*EA\*\*\*ZZ\***DA**  
 SI\*TI\*AD\***DACT**<sup>DL-81</sup>  
 QTY\*31\***DIRQTYA**<sup>DL-103</sup>\***DY**  
 QTY\*38\***DIRQTYNC**<sup>DL-104</sup>\***DY**  
 N1\*DA\***DELNAME**  
 N4\*\***STATE**<sup>DL-99</sup>\***ZIP**<sup>DL-100</sup>  
 NX2\*01\***DDANO**<sup>DL-85</sup>  
 NX2\*02\***DDASN**<sup>DL-88</sup>

[PO1 Loop Repeats **DDQTY**<sup>DL-23</sup> Times]

NX2\*03\***DDASD**<sup>DL-87</sup>  
 NX2\*07\***CITY**<sup>DL-98</sup>  
 NX2\*18\***DDALO**<sup>DL-90a</sup>  
 NX2\*40\***DDASS**<sup>DL-90</sup>  
 NX2\*59\***DDAPR**<sup>DL-84</sup>  
 NX2\*61\***DDASF**<sup>DL-86</sup>  
 NX2\*62\***DDATH**<sup>DL-89</sup>

**DL Form (Service Details Section)**

PO1\*n\*1\*EA\*\*\*ZZ\***DL**\*SH\***RTY**<sup>DL-12</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*LB\***LACT**<sup>DL-10</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*LE\***LTY**<sup>DL-13</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*TW\***STYC**<sup>DL-15</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*BR\***TOA**<sup>DL-16</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*DG\***DOI**<sup>DL-17</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*DN\***DIRNAME**<sup>DL-34</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*BO\***BRO**<sup>DL-28</sup>  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AR\*\*\*SO-RSQ\***OMTN**<sup>DL-41</sup>  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AS\*\*\*SO-RSQ\***LNPL**<sup>DL-44</sup>  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AT\*\*\*SO-RSQ\***ADI**<sup>DL-61</sup>  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AW\*\*\*SO-RSQ\***DML**<sup>DL-25</sup>  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AX\*\*\*SO-RSQ\***NOSL**<sup>DL-26</sup>  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AY\*\*\*SO-RSQ\***TMKT**<sup>DL-27</sup>  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*BA\*\*\*SO-RSQ\***PROF**<sup>DL-32</sup>  
 REF\*LI\***ALI**<sup>DL-11</sup>  
 N9\*82\***PLA**  
 MTX\*\***PLA**<sup>DL-55</sup>  
 N9\*82\***LTXTY**\***LTXTY**<sup>DL-57</sup>  
 MTX\*\***LTEXT**<sup>DL-59</sup>  
 N9\*H7\*ORI\* **DL**  
 MTX\*\***REMARKS**<sup>DL-113</sup>  
 N1\*DH\***LISTINGS**  
 IN2\*05\***LNLN**<sup>DL-45</sup>  
 IN2\*02\***LNFN**<sup>DL-46\*</sup> **LNFN**<sup>DL-46</sup>  
 IN2\*21\***DES**<sup>DL-47</sup>  
 IN2\*10\***TL**<sup>DL-48\*</sup> **TL**  
 IN2\*01\***TITLE1**<sup>DL-49\*</sup> **TITLE1**  
 IN2\*12\***DESD**<sup>DL-50a\*</sup> **DESD**  
 IN2\*10\***TLD**<sup>DL-51\*</sup> **TLD**  
 IN2\*01\***TITLE1D**<sup>DL-52\*</sup> **TITLE1D**  
 IN2\*18\***NICK**<sup>DL-54</sup>  
 N4\*\***LAST**<sup>DL-71</sup>  
 NX2\*01\***LANO**<sup>DL-63</sup>  
 NX2\*02\***LASN**<sup>DL-66</sup>  
 NX2\*03\***LASD**<sup>DL-65</sup>  
 NX2\*07\***LALOC**<sup>DL-70</sup>  
 NX2\*18\***LALO**<sup>DL-69</sup>  
 NX2\*40\***LASS**<sup>DL-68</sup>  
 NX2\*59\***LAPR**<sup>DL-62</sup>  
 NX2\*61\***LASF**<sup>DL-64</sup>  
 NX2\*62\***LATH**<sup>DL-67</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*TN\***LTN**<sup>DL-39</sup>  
 SI\*TI\*NS\***NSTN**<sup>DL-40</sup>

[PO1 Loop May Repeat]

**Important Note:** If none of the above PO1 loops is applicable a “Dummy” PO1 loop is used in this format:

PO1\**DUMMY*\*1\*EA\*\*\*ZZ\*DD

CTT\*Number of PO1 Segments

SE\*Number of Segments\*TRAN SET CONTROL #

## 44.5.2 860 ISDN-PRI Resale Trunks Supplemental Service Request (860ISPT) - Version 4020

The 860ISPT is identical to the 850ISPT, except for the following:

ST\*860\*TRAN SET CONTROL #

BCH\*<sup>LSR-25</sup>*SUP*\*SS\*<sup>LSR-2</sup>*PON*\*\*<sup>LSR-3</sup>*VER*\*PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)

POC\*n\*RZ\*\*\*\*\*ZZ\*?? Where?? = "EU\_DISC" or "RE" or "EU\_SA" or "DA"

POC\*n\*RZ\*\*\*\*\*ZZ\*??\*SH\*<sup>DL-12</sup>*RTY* Where?? = "DL"

**Important Note:** A "Dummy" POC loop is not required for 860 transactions

CTT\*Number of POC Segments

SE\*Number of Segments\*TRAN SET CONTROL #

## 44.6 Data Dictionary

### 44.6.1 850 PRI ISDN Resale Trunks Service Request (ISPT850)

Functional Group ID=**PO**

#### Introduction:

The 850ISPT service request will be used by the Co-Provider to initiate a service request for ISPT to Qwest.

This implementation guideline references the following:

1. ANSI ASC X12 Version 4020
2. LSOG 5, and Qwest assigned fields
3. TCIF/SOSC Guidelines, ELMS 5

#### Notes:

This 850 Transaction includes the mappings for Local Service Request, End User, Resale, and Directory Listing.

#### Heading:

	<u>Pos. No.</u>	<u>Seg. ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Req. Des.</u>	<u>Max.Use</u>	<u>Loop Notes and RepeatComments</u>
M	0100	ST	Transaction Set Header	M	1	
M	0200	BEG	Beginning Segment for Purchase Order	M	1	
	0500	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
	0950	PAM	Period Amount	O	10	
LOOP ID - SAC						25
	1200	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	O	1	
	1500	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10	
	1850	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
	1900	PID	Product/Item Description	O	200	
LOOP ID - N9						1000
	2950	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
	3000	MTX	Text	O	>1	
LOOP ID - N9						1000
	2950	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
	3000	MTX	Text	O	>1	
LOOP ID - N9						1000
	2950	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
	3000	MTX	Text	O	>1	
LOOP ID - N1						200
	3100	N1	Name	O	1	
	3600	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - N1		200
3100	N1	Name	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N1		200
3100	N1	Name	O	1	
3200	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
3400	N4	Geographic Location	O	>1	
3450	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
3650	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	

**Detail:**

	<u>Pos. No.</u>	<u>Seg. ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Req. Des.</u>	<u>Max.Use</u>	<u>Loop Notes and RepeatComments</u>
			LOOP ID - PO1		100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Location and Access Section)	M	1	n1
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - N1		200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1	
	3800	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
	3850	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
	4050	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - PO1		100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)	M	1	n2
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
	2100	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10	
			LOOP ID - SLN		>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - N1		10	
	5350	N1	Name	O	1	
	5800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
			LOOP ID - SLN		>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - N1		10	
	5350	N1	Name	O	1	
	5800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
			LOOP ID - PO1		100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - Resale Form (Service Details Section)	M	1	n3
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - PID		1000	
	0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1	

	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
	2100	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10	
						LOOP ID - N1 200
	3500	N1	Name	O	1	
						LOOP ID - N1 200
	3500	N1	Name	O	1	
						LOOP ID - SLN >1
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
						LOOP ID - N1 10
	5350	N1	Name	O	1	
	5800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
						LOOP ID - SLN >1
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
						LOOP ID - N1 10
	5350	N1	Name	O	1	
	5800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
						LOOP ID - SLN >1
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
						LOOP ID - SLN >1
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
						LOOP ID - PO1 100000
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - DL Form (Delivery Address/Information Section)	M	1	n4
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
						LOOP ID - QTY >1
	2930	QTY	Quantity	O	1	
						LOOP ID - QTY >1
	2930	QTY	Quantity	O	1	
						LOOP ID - N1 200
	3500	N1	Name	O	1	
	3800	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
	3850	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
						LOOP ID - PO1 100000
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - DL Form (Service Details Sections)	M	1	n5
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
						LOOP ID - PID 1000
	0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1	
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
						LOOP ID - N9 1000

	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1	
					LOOP ID - N9 1000	
	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1	
					LOOP ID - N9 1000	
	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1	
					LOOP ID - N1 200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1	
	3650	IN2	Individual Name Structure Components	O	>1	
	3800	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
	3850	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
	4050	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
					LOOP ID - PO1 100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - Dummy (DD)	M	1	n6

**Summary:**

	<u>Pos. No.</u>	<u>Seg. ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Req. Des.</u>	<u>Max.Use</u>	<u>Loop Notes and RepeatComments</u>
					LOOP ID - CTT 1	
	0100	CTT	Transaction Totals	O	1	n7
M	0300	SE	Transaction Set Trailer	M	1	

**Transaction Set Notes**

1. PO102 is required.
2. PO102 is required.
3. PO102 is required.
4. PO102 is required.
5. PO102 is required.
6. PO102 is required.
7. The number of line items (CTT01) is the accumulation of the number of PO1 segments. If used, hash total (CTT02) is the sum of the value of quantities ordered (PO102) for each PO1 segment.



**Segment:** **ST** Transaction Set Header

**Position:** 0100

**Loop:**

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Mandatory

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 The transaction set identifier (ST01) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g., 810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).
- 2 The implementation convention reference (ST03) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate implementation convention to match the transaction set definition.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** ST\*850\*TRAN SET CONTROL #

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	ST01	143	<b>Transaction Set Identifier Code</b> Code uniquely identifying a Transaction Set 850 Purchase Order	M	ID 3/3
M	ST02	329	<b>Transaction Set Control Number</b> Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	M	AN 4/9

**Segment:** **BEG** Beginning Segment for Purchase Order  
**Position:** 0200  
**Loop:**  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To indicate the beginning of the Purchase Order Transaction Set and transmit identifying numbers and dates

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:** 1 BEG05 is the date assigned by the purchaser to purchase order.

**Comments:**  
**Notes:** BEG\*00\*SS\*PON (LSR-2)\*\*PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	BEG01	353	<b>Transaction Set Purpose Code</b> Code identifying purpose of transaction set 00 Original	M	ID 2/2
M	BEG02	92	<b>Purchase Order Type Code</b> Code specifying the type of Purchase Order SS Supply or Service Order	M	ID 2/2
M	BEG03	324	<b>Purchase Order Number</b> Identifying number for Purchase Order assigned by the orderer/purchaser PON (LSR-2) = Purchase Order Number	M	AN 1/22
M	BEG05	373	<b>Date</b> Date expressed as CCYYMMDD PO Date = Purchase Order Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)	M	DT 8/8

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification

**Position:** 0500

**Loop:**

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
  - 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

```
REF*11*AN (LSR-7)*AN
REF*JB*PROJECT (LSR-20)
REF*SU*RTR (LSR-28)*RTR
REF*CO*RPON (LSR-51)*RPON
REF*1V*RORD (LSR-52)*RORD
REF*12*BAN1 (LSR-61)*BAN1
REF*OW*ORD (RE-6)*ORD
REF*AO*APT CON (LSR-15a)
```

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	REF01	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification	M	ID 2/3
			11 Account Number Number identifies a telecommunications industry account		
			12 Billing Account Account number under which billing is rendered		
			1V Related Vendor Order Number A vendor's order number that is in addition to a primary order number		
			AO Appointment Number		
			CO Customer Order Number		
			JB Job (Project) Number		
			OW Service Order Number Number assigned when a customer orders service and equipment and which appears on bill		
			SU Special Processing Code Unique code identifying the special handling requirements for the claim		
	REF02	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	X	AN 1/30
			AN (LSR-7) = Account Number PROJECT (LSR-20) = Project Identification RTR (LSR-28) = Response Type Requested RPON (LSR-51) = Related Purchase Order Number RORD (LSR-52) = Related Order Number		

REF03

352

BAN1 (LSR-61) = Billing Account Number 1  
ORD (RE-6) = Order Number  
APT CON (LSR-15a) = Appointment Confirmation

**Description**

**X AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

"AN"

"RTR"

"RPON"

"RORD"

"BAN1"

"ORD"

**Segment:** **PAM** Period Amount

**Position:** 0950

**Loop:**

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 10

**Purpose:** To indicate a quantity, and/or amount for an identified period

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If any of PAM01 PAM02 or PAM03 is present, then all are required.
- 2 At least one of PAM02 PAM05 or PAM14 is required.
- 3 If either PAM04 or PAM05 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either PAM06 or PAM07 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If PAM07 is present, then at least one of PAM08 or PAM09 is required.
- 6 If PAM07 is present, then PAM06 is required.
- 7 If PAM08 is present, then PAM07 is required.
- 8 If PAM09 is present, then PAM07 is required.
- 9 If PAM10 is present, then at least one of PAM11 or PAM12 is required.
- 10 If PAM11 is present, then PAM10 is required.
- 11 If either PAM13 or PAM14 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 PAM10, PAM11, or PAM12 are used when two dates are required.
- 2 PAM15 indicates whether the monetary amount identified in PAM05 is a net or gross value. A "Y" indicates amount is a gross value; an "N" indicates amount is a net value.

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

PAM\*48\*PG\_of\_ (LSR-10) (1st 2 Bytes)\*EA  
PAM\*47\*PG\_of\_ (LSR-10) (2nd 2 Bytes)\*EA  
PAM\*KC\*DQTY (EU-5)\*EA  
PAM\*QO\*RSQTY (RE-5)\*EA  
PAM\*BH\*DDQTY (DL-23)\*EA

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>			
<b>Attributes</b> PAM01	673	<b>Quantity Qualifier</b>		<b>X ID 2/2</b>	
		Code specifying the type of quantity			
		47	Primary Net Quantity		
		48	Secondary Net Quantity		
		BH	Book Order Quantity		
		KC	Net Quantity Decrease		
	QO	Operating Quantity			
PAM02	380	<b>Quantity</b>		<b>X R 1/15</b>	
		Numeric value of quantity			
		First 2 bytes of PG_of_ (LSR-10)			
		Second 2 bytes of PG_of_ (LSR-10)			
		DQTY (EU-5) = Disconnect Quantity			
		RSQTY (RE-5) = Resale Quantity			
		DDQTY (DL-23) = Number of Delivery Segments			

	<b>PAM03</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>	<b>X</b>	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA                      Each		

**Segment:** **SAC** Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information  
**Position:** 1200  
**Loop:** SAC Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.
  - 2 If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.
  - 6 If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.
  - 7 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
  - 8 If SAC16 is present, then SAC15 is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.
  - 2 SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.  
If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.
  - 3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.
  - 4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.  
SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
  - 5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.
  - 6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
  - 7 SAC16 is used to identify the language being used in SAC15.

- Comments:**
- 1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction with SAC03 to further define SAC02.
  - 2 In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to as "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" - Dollars in SAC09.

**Notes:** SAC\*N\*\*TI\*EXP [If this segment appears then EXP (LSR-26) = "Y"]  
SAC\*N\*\*TI\*VT\*\*\*\*\*VTA (LSR-80)

**Data Element Summary**

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
<u>Attributes</u>			
M	SAC01	248 Allowance or Charge Indicator	M ID 1/1
		Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified	

		N	No Allowance or Charge		
<b>SAC03</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
		TI	Telecommunications Industry		
<b>SAC04</b>	<b>1301</b>	<b>Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/10</b>
			Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge		
		EXP	Expedited Service Charge		
		VT	Variable Term Contract Pricing Plan		
<b>SAC15</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>Description</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/80</b>
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
			VTA (LSR-80) = Variable Term Agreement		



**Segment:** **DTM** Date/Time Reference

**Position:** 1500

**Loop:**

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 10

**Purpose:** To specify pertinent dates and times

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
  - 2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
  - 3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

```
DTM*097*D/TSENT{CCYYMMDD} (LSR-12)*D/TSENT{HHMM} (LSR-12)
DTM*150*DDD{CCYYMMDD} (LSR-14)**TM/RTM*APPTIME
{HHMM[-HHMM]} (LSR-15)

DTM*270*DATED{CCYYMMDD} (LSR-36)
```

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>DTM01</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>Date/Time Qualifier</b>	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			097 Transaction Creation		
			150 Service Period Start		
			270 Date Filed		
	<b>DTM02</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>Date</b>	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			D/TSENT (LSR-12) = Date Sent		
			DDD (LSR-14) = Desired Due Date		
			DATED (LSR-36) = Date of Agency Authorization		
	<b>DTM03</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>Time</b>	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
			D/TSENT{HHMM} (LSR-12) = Time Sent		
	<b>DTM05</b>	<b>1250</b>	<b>Date Time Period Format Qualifier</b>	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
			RTM Range of Time Expressed in Format HHMM-HHMM		
			A range of times expressed in the form HHMM-HHMM where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock and MM is the numerical expression of minutes within an hour; the first occurrence of HHMM is the starting time and the second is the ending time		
			TM Time Expressed in Format HHMM		
			Time expressed in the format HHMM where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock and MM is the numerical		

expression of minutes within an hour  
**DTM06**    **1251**    **Date Time Period**    **X**    **AN 1/35**  
Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times  
APPTIME{HHMM[-HHMM]} (LSR-15) = Appointment Time

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 1850

**Loop:**

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*RE\*REQTYP (LSR-23)  
 SI\*TI\*AA\*ACT (LSR-24)  
 SI\*TI\*TY\*TOS (LSR-44)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>			
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			AA Account Activity		
			RE Requisition Type		
			TY Type of Service		
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			ACT (LSR-24) = Activity		
			A = (DWS : N - New Installation)		
			D = (DWS : D - Disconnect of Entire Account)		
			C = (DWS : C - Change)		
			V = (DWS : V - Conversion As Specified)		
			W = (DWS : W - Conversion As Is)		
			T = (DWS : T - Outside Move (T/F))		
			Z = (DWS : Z - Conversion As Specified/No Listing)		
			REQTYP (LSR-23) = Requisition Type and Status		
			TOS (LSR-44) = Type of Service		

**Segment:** **PID** Product/Item Description

**Position:** 1900

**Loop:**

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 200

**Purpose:** To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
- 3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
- 5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
- 2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
- 3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
- 4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.

**Comments:**

- 1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
- 2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
- 3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.

**Notes:**

PID\*S\*\*TI\*AO\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*AGAUTH (LSR-35)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*BI\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*FBI (EU-42)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*PENDING\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*PENDING ORDER (LSR-108b)

**Data Element Summary**

Ref.	Data			
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>PID01</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>Item Description Type</b>	<b>M ID 1/1</b>
			Code indicating the format of a description	
			S Structured (From Industry Code List)	
	<b>PID03</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>X ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values	
			TI Telecommunications Industry	
	<b>PID04</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>Product Description Code</b>	<b>X AN 1/12</b>
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic	
			AO Agency Authorization Status	
			BI Final Bill Information Indicator	
			PENDING Pending Order	
	<b>PID07</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>Source Subqualifier</b>	<b>O AN 1/15</b>
			A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier	
			SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions list	

**PID08 1073 Yes/No Condition or Response Code O ID 1/1**

Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response

FBI (EU-42) = Final Bill Information Indicator

N = (DWS : E - Existing (Default))

Y = (DWS : D - Different)

AGAUTH (LSR-35) = Agency Authorization Status

PENDING ORDER (LSR-108b) = Pending Order

**Segment:** **N9 Reference Identification**

**Position:** 2950

**Loop:** N9 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  - 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  - 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N9\*H7\*ORI\*LSR\*\*\*\*2W>MANUAL IND (LSR-108a)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N901	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	M	ID 2/3
	N902	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	X	AN 1/30
	N903	369	<b>Free-form Description</b> Free-form descriptive text	X	AN 1/45
	N907	C040	<b>Reference Identifier</b> To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	O	
M	C04001	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 2W Change Order Authority	M	ID 2/3
M	C04002	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier MANUAL IND (LSR-108a) = Manual Indicator	M	AN 1/30

**Segment:** **MTX** Text  
**Position:** 3000  
**Loop:** N9 Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify textual data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**

- 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

**Notes:** MTX\*\*REMARKS (LSR-108)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		REMARKS (LSR-108) = Remarks		

**Segment:** **N9 Reference Identification**

**Position:** 2950

**Loop:** N9 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  - 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  - 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N9\*H7\*ORI\*EU\*\*\*\*2W>MANUAL IND (EU-63a)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N901	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	M	ID 2/3
	N902	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	X	AN 1/30
	N903	369	<b>Free-form Description</b> Free-form descriptive text	X	AN 1/45
	N907	C040	<b>Reference Identifier</b> To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	O	
M	C04001	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 2W Change Order Authority	M	ID 2/3
M	C04002	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier MANUAL IND (EU-63a) = Manual Indicator	M	AN 1/30



**Segment:** **MTX** Text  
**Position:** 3000  
**Loop:** N9 Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify textual data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**

- 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

**Notes:** MTX\*\*REMARKS (EU-63)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
MTX02	1551	Message Text To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS (EU-63) = Remarks	X	AN 1/4096

**Segment:** **N9 Reference Identification**

**Position:** 2950

**Loop:** N9 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  - 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  - 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N9\*H7\*ORI\*RESALE\*\*\*\*2W>MANUAL IND (RE-60b)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N901	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	M	ID 2/3
	N902	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	X	AN 1/30
	N903	369	<b>Free-form Description</b> Free-form descriptive text "RESALE"	X	AN 1/45
	N907	C040	<b>Reference Identifier</b> To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	O	
M	C04001	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 2W Change Order Authority	M	ID 2/3
M	C04002	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier MANUAL IND (RE-60b) = Manual Indicator	M	AN 1/30

**Segment:** **MTX** Text  
**Position:** 3000  
**Loop:** N9 Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify textual data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**

- 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

**Notes:** MTX\*\*REMARKS (RE-60a)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		REMARKS (RE-60a) = Remarks		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3100  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*78\*CCNA (LSR-1)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	M	ID 2/3
		78	Service Requester		
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name	X	AN 1/60
			CCNA (LSR-1) = Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation		

**Segment:** **PER Administrative Communications Contact**

**Position:** 3600

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** PER\*AG\*INIT (LSR-81)\*TE\*TEL NO (LSR-82)\*FX\*FAX NO (LSR-84)\*EM\*EMAIL (LSR-83)

PER\*CN\*IMPCON (LSR-91)\*TE\*TEL NO (LSR-92)\*BN\*PAGER (LSR-93)  
 PER\*AL\*ALT IMPCON (LSR-94)\*TE\*TEL NO (LSR-95)\*BN\*PAGER (LSR-96)

**Data Element Summary**

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	<b>PER01</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>Contact Function Code</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>M</b> ID 2/2</span>
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named
		AG	Agent
		AL	Alternate Contact
			Person to be contacted when the main contact is not available
		CN	General Contact
	<b>PER02</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>Name</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>O</b> AN 1/60</span>
			Free-form name
			INIT (LSR-81) = Initiator Identification IMPCON (LSR-91) = Implementation Contact ALT IMPCON (LSR-94) = Alternate Implementation Contact
	<b>PER03</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>Communication Number Qualifier</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>X</b> ID 2/2</span>
			Code identifying the type of communication number
		TE	Telephone
	<b>PER04</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>Communication Number</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>X</b> AN 1/256</span>
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable
			TEL NO (LSR-82) = Telephone Number TEL NO (LSR-92) = Telephone Number TEL NO (LSR-95) = Telephone Number
	<b>PER05</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>Communication Number Qualifier</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>X</b> ID 2/2</span>
			Code identifying the type of communication number
		BN	Beeper Number
		FX	Facsimile
	<b>PER06</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>Communication Number</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>X</b> AN 1/256</span>
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

		applicable		
		FAX NO (LSR-84) = Facsimile Number		
		PAGER (LSR-93) = Pager Number		
		PAGER (LSR-96) = Pager Number		
<b>PER07</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>Communication Number Qualifier</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
		Code identifying the type of communication number		
		EM                      Electronic Mail		
<b>PER08</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>Communication Number</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/256</b>
		Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
		EMAIL (LSR-83) = Electronic Mail Address		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3100  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*AN\*AUTHNM (LSR-37)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual AN Authorized From A geographic location designated as an authorized pick-up or origin point for a shipment	M	ID 2/3
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name AUTHNM (LSR-37) = Authorization Name	X	AN 1/60

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3100  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*X1\*BILLNM (EU-43)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		
			X1	Mail to	
				An address to which a specified item is to be mailed	
	N102	93	<b>Name</b>	X	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		
			BILLNM (EU-43) = Billing Name		



**Segment:** **N2** Additional Name Information

**Position:** 3200

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 2

**Purpose:** To specify additional names

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N2\*SBILLNM (EU-44)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N201	93	Name Free-form name SBILLNM (EU-44) = Secondary Bill Name	M	AN 1/60

**Segment:** **N4 Geographic Location**

**Position:** 3400

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify the geographic place of the named party

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
  - 2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
  - 3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
  - 2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

**Notes:** N4\*\*STATE (EU-49)\*ZIP (EU-50)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>N402</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>State or Province Code</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
			STATE (EU-49) = State/Province		
<b>N403</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>Postal Code</b>		<b>O</b>	<b>ID 3/15</b>
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			ZIP (EU-50) = ZIP/Postal Code		

**Segment:** **NX2** Location ID Component

**Position:** 3450

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To define types and values of a geographic location

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

NX2\*01\*SANO (EU-45b)  
 NX2\*02\*SASN (EU-45e)  
 NX2\*03\*SASD (EU-45d)  
 NX2\*07\*CITY (EU-48)  
 NX2\*32\*FLOOR (EU-46)  
 NX2\*35\*ROOM/MAIL STOP (EU-47)  
 NX2\*40\*SASS (EU-45g)  
 NX2\*59\*SAPR (EU-45a)  
 NX2\*61\*SASF (EU-45c)  
 NX2\*62\*SATH (EU-45f)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	<b>NX201</b>	<b>1106</b>	<b>Address Component Qualifier</b>	M ID 2/2
			Code qualifying the type of address component	
			01 Street Number	
			02 Street Name	
			03 Prefix Direction	
			07 City Name	
			32 Floor	
			A particular floor or level of a building	
			35 Room	
			A walled room or partitioned area of a building	
			40 Street Suffix	
			59 Street Number Low	
			61 Street Number Fraction	
			62 Street Name Suffix	
M	<b>NX202</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>Address Information</b>	M AN 1/55
			Address information	
			SANO (EU-45b) = Service Address Number	
			SASN (EU-45e) = Service Address Street Name	
			SASD (EU-45d) = Service Address Street Directional Prefix	
			CITY (EU-48) = City	
			FLOOR (EU-46) = Floor	
			ROOM/MAIL STOP (EU-47) = Room/Mail Stop	
			SASS (EU-45g) = Service Address Street Directional Suffix	
			SAPR (EU-45a) = Service Address Number Prefix	
			SASF (EU-45c) = Service Address Number Suffix	
			SATH (EU-45f) = Service Address Street Type	

**Segment:** **SI Service Characteristic Identification**

**Position:** 3650

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristic qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*AF\*AFT (EU-44a)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<b>Attributes</b>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			AF Address Format Type		
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			AFT (EU-44a) = Address Format Type		

**Segment:** **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Location and Access Section)**

**Position:** 0100  
**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify basic and most frequently used line item data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
- 2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
- 3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 PO101 is the line item identification.
- 3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** PO1\*n\*1\*EA\*\*\*ZZ\*EU\_SA [PO1 Loop May Repeat]

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>Attributes</b>				
PO101	350	<b>Assigned Identification</b>	O	AN 1/20
		Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 loop		
PO102	330	<b>Quantity Ordered</b>	X	R 1/15
		Quantity ordered 1 Always One		
PO103	355	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>	O	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each		
PO106	235	<b>Product/Service ID Qualifier</b>	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined		
PO107	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service "EU_SA"		

**Segment:** **SI Service Characteristic Identification**

**Position:** 0180  
**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*OP\*WSOP (EU-31)\*TN\*WSOP TEL NO (EU-31a)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b> Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	M	ID 2/2
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b> Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics OP Working Service On Premises	M	AN 2/2
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b> Identifying number for a product or service WSOP (EU-31) = Working Service on Premises	M	AN 1/48
	SI04	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b> Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TN Telephone Number	X	AN 2/2
	SI05	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b> Identifying number for a product or service WSOP TEL NO (EU-31a) = Working Service on Premises Telephone Number	X	AN 1/48

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3500  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*IT\*NAME (EU-8)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual IT Installation on Site	M	ID 2/3
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name NAME (EU-8) = End User Name	X	AN 1/60

**Segment:** **N4 Geographic Location**

**Position:** 3800

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify the geographic place of the named party

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
  - 2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
  - 3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
  - 2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

**Notes:** N4\*\*STATE (EU-25)\*ZIP (EU-26)\*\*RJ\*CALA (EU-26a)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>N402</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>State or Province Code</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
			STATE (EU-25) = State/Province		
<b>N403</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>Postal Code</b>		<b>O</b>	<b>ID 3/15</b>
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			ZIP (EU-26) = ZIP/Postal Code		
<b>N405</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>Location Qualifier</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>ID 1/2</b>
			Code identifying type of location		
			RJ Region		
<b>N406</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>Location Identifier</b>		<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/30</b>
			Code which identifies a specific location		
			CALA (EU-26a) = Customer Address Location Area		



**Segment:** **NX2** Location ID Component

**Position:** 3850

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To define types and values of a geographic location

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

NX2\*01\*SANO (EU-11)

NX2\*02\*SASN (EU-14)

NX2\*03\*SASD (EU-13)

NX2\*05\*BOX (EU-23c)

NX2\*06\*ROUTE (EU-23b)

NX2\*07\*CITY (EU-24)

NX2\*39\*AHN (EU-23a)

NX2\*40\*SASS (EU-16)

NX2\*59\*SAPR (EU-10)

NX2\*61\*SASF (EU-12)

NX2\*62\*SATH (EU-15)

NX2\*LD1 (EU-17)\*LV1 (EU-18)

NX2\*LD2 (EU-19)\*LV2 (EU-20)

NX2\*LD3 (EU-21)\*LV3 (EU-22)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>	
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
M	<u>Attributes</u> NX201	1106	<b>Address Component Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the type of address component	M ID 2/2
			LD1 (EU-17) = Location Designator 1 13 = (DWS: APT) 34 = (DWS: LOT) 35 = (DWS: RM) 36 = (DWS: SLIP) 37 = (DWS: UNIT) 14 = (DWS: SUIT)	
			LD2 (EU-19) = Location Designator 2 32 = (DWS: FLR)	
			LD3 (EU-21) = Location Designator 3 12 = (DWS: BLDG) 63 = (DWS: WNG) 30 = (DWS: PIER)	
			01 Street Number	
			02 Street Name	
			03 Prefix Direction	
			05 P.O. Box Number	
			06 Rural Route Number	
			07 City Name	

12	Building Name
13	Apartment Number
14	Suite Number
30	Pier
	The pier at which a ship or boat is docked
32	Floor
	A particular floor or level of a building
34	Lot
	A particular lot or piece of land
35	Room
	A walled room or partitioned area of a building
36	Slip
	The slip or location on a pier at which a ship or boat is docked
37	Unit
	A unit or separate structure
39	Unstructured Property
40	Street Suffix
59	Street Number Low
61	Street Number Fraction
62	Street Name Suffix
63	Secondary Unit Identifier

**M**      **NX202**      **166**      **Address Information**      **M**      **AN 1/55**

Address information

SANO (EU-11) = Service Address Number  
SASN (EU-14) = Service Address Street Name  
SASD (EU-13) = Service Address Street Directional Prefix  
BOX (EU-23c) = Box Number  
ROUTE (EU-23b) = Route  
CITY (EU-24) = City  
AHN (EU-23a) = Assigned House Number  
SASS (EU-16) = Service Address Street Directional Suffix  
SAPR (EU-10) = Service Address Number Prefix  
SASF (EU-12) = Service Address Number Suffix  
SATH (EU-15) = Service Address Street Type  
LV1 (EU-18) = Location Value 1  
LV2 (EU-20) = Location Value 2  
LV3 (EU-22) = Location Value 3

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4050

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*AF\*AFT (EU-9)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<b>Attributes</b>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			AF Address Format Type		
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			AFT (EU-9) = Address Format Type		

**Segment:** **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)**

**Position:** 0100  
**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify basic and most frequently used line item data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
- 2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
- 3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 PO101 is the line item identification.
- 3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** PO1\*n\*1\*EA\*\*\*ZZ\*EU\_DISC [PO1Loop May Repeat]

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>Attributes</b>				
<b>PO101</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b>	<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
		Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 loop		
<b>PO102</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>Quantity Ordered</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>
		Quantity ordered 1 Always One		
<b>PO103</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>	<b>O</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each		
<b>PO106</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>Product/Service ID Qualifier</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined		
<b>PO107</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
		Identifying number for a product or service "EU_DISC"		

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 0180  
**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*ND\*DISC NBR (EU-55)  
 SI\*TI\*T6\*TC OPT (EU-57)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<b>Attributes</b>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			ND Disconnect Number		
			T6 Transfer of Calls Options		
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			DISC NBR (EU-55) = Disconnect Telephone Number		
			TC OPT (EU-57) = Transfer of Call Options		

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification

**Position:** 1000

**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
  - 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** REF\*IX\*DNUM (EU-54)\*DNUM

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	REF01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	M	ID 2/3
	REF02	127	Reference Identification Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier DNUM (EU-54) = Disconnect Line Number	X	AN 1/30
	REF03	352	Description A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "DNUM"	X	AN 1/80

**Segment:** **DTM** Date/Time Reference

**Position:** 2100

**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 10

**Purpose:** To specify pertinent dates and times

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
  - 2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
  - 3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** DTM\*376\*TC PER{CCYYMMDD} (EU-62)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>			
M	<u>Attributes</u> DTM01	374	<b>Date/Time Qualifier</b> Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time 376 Delivery End The date that deliveries will end	M	ID 3/3
	DTM02	373	<b>Date</b> Date expressed as CCYYMMDD TC PER (EU-62) = Transfer of Calls Period	X	DT 8/8

**Segment:** **SLN** Subline Item Detail

**Position:** 4700  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify product subline detail item data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
- 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
- 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
- 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**Comments:**

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
- 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** SLN\*TCPRI\*n\*A\*1\*EA

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	SLN01	350	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCPRI"	M	AN 1/20
	SLN02	350	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	O	AN 1/20
M	SLN03	662	<b>Relationship Code</b> Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	M	ID 1/1
	SLN04	380	<b>Quantity</b>	X	R 1/15



			Numeric value of quantity		
			1	Always One	
	<b>SLN05</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>		<b>X</b>
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>		<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA	Each	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4800  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*TC\*TC TO PRI (EU-58)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI01</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI02</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 2/2</b>
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI03</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service TC TO PRI (EU-58) = Transfer of Calls To Primary Number		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 5350  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**  
 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.  
 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.  
 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.  
**Notes:** N1\*TT\*TC NAME (EU-58b)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	M	ID 2/3
			TT Transfer To		
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name	X	AN 1/60
			TC NAME (EU-58b) = Transfer of Calls to Name		

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification

**Position:** 5800

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 12

**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
  - 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:** 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** REF\*55\*TCID (EU-58a)\*PRI

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>			
M	<b>REF01</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/3</b>
	<b>REF02</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (EU-58a) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/30</b>
	<b>REF03</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>Description</b> A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "PRI"	<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/80</b>

**Segment:** **SLN** Subline Item Detail

**Position:** 4700  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify product subline detail item data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
- 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
- 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
- 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**Comments:**

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
- 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** SLN\*TCSEC\*n\*A\*1\*EA [SLN Loop May Repeat]

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>SLN01</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCSEC"		
	<b>SLN02</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b>	<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop		
M	<b>SLN03</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>Relationship Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 1/1</b>
			Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add		
	<b>SLN04</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>

			Numeric value of quantity		
			1	Always One	
	<b>SLN05</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>		<b>X</b>
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>		<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA	Each	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4800  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristic qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*TC\*TC TO SEC (EU-59)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI01</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI02</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 2/2</b>
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI03</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service TC TO SEC (EU-59) = Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 5350  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*TT\*TC NAME (EU-61)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	M	ID 2/3
			TT Transfer To		
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name	X	AN 1/60
			TC NAME (EU-61) = Transfer of Calls To Name		



**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification

**Position:** 5800

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 12

**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
  - 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:** 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** REF\*55\*TCID (EU-60)\*SEC

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	<u>Attributes</u> REF01	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	M ID 2/3
	REF02	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (EU-60) = Transfer of Calls To Identifier	X AN 1/30
	REF03	352	<b>Description</b> A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "SEC"	X AN 1/80

**Segment:** **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - Resale Form (Service Details Section)**

**Position:** 0100  
**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Mandatory

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify basic and most frequently used line item data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
  - 2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
  - 3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
  - 10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
  - 11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
  - 12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
  - 2 PO101 is the line item identification.
  - 3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** PO1\*n\*1\*EA\*\*\*ZZ\*RE [PO1 Loop Repeats RSQTY (RE-5) times]

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>PO101</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b>	<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set				
"n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 loop				
<b>PO102</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>Quantity Ordered</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>
Quantity ordered				
1 Always One				
<b>PO103</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>	<b>O</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken				
EA Each				
<b>PO106</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>Product/Service ID Qualifier</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)				
ZZ Mutually Defined				
<b>PO107</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
Identifying number for a product or service				
"RE"				

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 0180  
**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:**

- SI\*TI\*SA\*LNA (RE-12)
- SI\*TI\*TN\*TNS (RE-15)
- SI\*TI\*OT\*OTN (RE-19)
- SI\*TI\*TD\*PTKCON (RE-24)
- SI\*TI\*CN\*ECCKT (RE-28)
- SI\*TI\*T6\*TC OPT (RE-35)
- SI\*TI\*BD\*PRIBD (RE-20)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI01</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI02</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 2/2</b>
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			BD Primary B/D Channel Configuration		
			CN Circuit Number Identification		
			OT Out Telephone Number		
			SA Service Activity		
			T6 Transfer of Calls Options		
			TD Transmission Duplex		
			TN Telephone Number		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI03</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			LNA (RE-12) = Line Activity		
			CT = (DWS : X - TN Change)		
			C = (DWS : C - Change)		
			A = (DWS : N - New)		
			D = (DWS : D - Disconnect)		
			V = (DWS : V - Conversion of Service as Specified)		

P = (DWS : P - PIC Change)  
W = (DWS : W - Conversion As Is)

TNS (RE-15) = Telephone Numbers  
OTN (RE-19) = Out Telephone Number  
PTKCON (RE-24) = PBX Trunk Configuration  
ECCKT (RE-28) = Exchange Company Circuit ID  
TC OPT (RE-35) = Transfer of Call Options  
PRIBD (RE-20) = ISDN PRI "B" and "D" Channel Configuration

**Segment:** **PID** **Product/Item Description**

**Position:** 0500

**Loop:** PID Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
- 3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
- 5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
- 2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
- 3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
- 4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.

**Comments:**

- 1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
- 2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
- 3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.

**Notes:**

PID\*S\*\*TI\*AG\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*NIDR (RE-47)  
 PID\*X\*\*TI\*CFA\*CFA (RE-57)

**Data Element Summary**

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
M	<b>PID01</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>Item Description Type</b>	<b>M ID 1/1</b>
			Code indicating the format of a description	
			S Structured (From Industry Code List)	
			X Semi-structured (Code and Text)	
	<b>PID03</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>X ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values	
			TI Telecommunications Industry	
<b>PID04</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>Product Description Code</b>	<b>X AN 1/12</b>	
		A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic		
		AG Network Interface Device Request		
		CFA Connecting Facility Assignment		
<b>PID05</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>X AN 1/80</b>	
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
		CFA (RE-57) = Connecting Facility Assignment		
<b>PID07</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>Source Subqualifier</b>	<b>O AN 1/15</b>	

A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier

SO-RSQ                      Service Order - Reseller Questions list

**PID08                      1073                      Yes/No Condition or Response Code                      O                      ID 1/1**

Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response

NIDR (RE-47) = NID Request

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification  
**Position:** 1000  
**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify identifying information  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
- 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

- REF\*IX\*LNUM (RE-9)\*LNUM
- REF\*GP\*TSP (RE-25)
- REF\*AE\*SAN (RE-26)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<u>Attributes</u> REF01	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification AE Authorization for Expense (AFE) Number GP Government Priority Number IX Item Number	M	ID 2/3
	REF02	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LNUM (RE-9) = Line Number TSP (RE-25) = Telecommunications Service Priority SAN (RE-26) = Subscriber Authorization Number	X	AN 1/30
	REF03	352	<b>Description</b> A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LNUM"	X	AN 1/80

**Segment:** **DTM** Date/Time Reference

**Position:** 2100

**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 10

**Purpose:** To specify pertinent dates and times

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
- 2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
- 3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** DTM\*376\*TC PER{CCYYMMDD} (RE-40)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	<u>DTM01</u>	374	<b>Date/Time Qualifier</b>	M ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time	
			376 Delivery End	
			The date that deliveries will end	
	<u>DTM02</u>	373	<b>Date</b>	X DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
			TC PER (RE-40) = Transfer of Calls Period	



**Segment:** **N1** Name

**Position:** 3500

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*P9\*\*41\*PIC (RE-30)

**Data Element Summary**

Ref.	Data	Element	Name		
<u>Des.</u>					
M	<u>Attributes</u>	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b>	M ID 2/3
				Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	
				P9 Primary Interexchange Carrier (PIC)	
				Identifies the carrier who will handle the interexchange calls	
		N103	66	<b>Identification Code Qualifier</b>	X ID 1/2
				Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)	
				41 Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code	
				Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed	
		N104	67	<b>Identification Code</b>	X AN 2/80
				Code identifying a party or other code	
				PIC (RE-30) = InterLATA Pre-subscription Indicator Code	

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3500  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*8V\*\*41\*LPIC (RE-31)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual 8V Primary Intra-LATA (Local Access Transport Area) Carrier	M	ID 2/3
	N103	66	<b>Identification Code Qualifier</b> Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67) 41 Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed	X	ID 1/2
	N104	67	<b>Identification Code</b> Code identifying a party or other code LPIC (RE-31) = IntraLATA Pre-subscription Indicator Code	X	AN 2/80

**Segment:** **SLN** Subline Item Detail

**Position:** 4700  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify product subline detail item data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
- 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
- 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
- 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**Comments:**

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
- 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** SLN\*TCPRI\*n\*A\*1\*EA

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>SLN01</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCPRI"	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
	<b>SLN02</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
M	<b>SLN03</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>Relationship Code</b> Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 1/1</b>
	<b>SLN04</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>

			Numeric value of quantity		
			1	Always One	
	<b>SLN05</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>		<b>X</b>
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>		<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA	Each	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4800

**Loop:** SLN Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*TC\*TC TO PRI (RE-38)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI01</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI02</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 2/2</b>
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI03</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service TC TO PRI (RE-38) = Transfer of Calls To Primary Number		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 5350  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*TT\*TC NAME (RE-38b)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	M	ID 2/3
			TT Transfer To		
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name	X	AN 1/60
			TC NAME (RE-38b) = Transfer of Calls to Name		

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification

**Position:** 5800

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 12

**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
  - 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:** 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** REF\*55\*TCID (RE-38a)\*PRI

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>			
M	<u>Attributes</u>				
	REF01	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	M	ID 2/3
	REF02	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (RE-38a) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	X	AN 1/30
	REF03	352	<b>Description</b> A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "PRI"	X	AN 1/80

**Segment:** **SLN Subline Item Detail**

**Position:** 4700  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify product subline detail item data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
- 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
- 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
- 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**Comments:**

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
- 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** SLN\*TCSEC\*n\*A\*1\*EA [SLN Loop May Repeat]

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>SLN01</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCSEC"	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
	<b>SLN02</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
M	<b>SLN03</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>Relationship Code</b> Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 1/1</b>
	<b>SLN04</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>



			Numeric value of quantity		
			1	Always One	
	<b>SLN05</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>		<b>X</b>
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>		<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA	Each	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4800

**Loop:** SLN Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*TC\*TC TO SEC (RE-39)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b> Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	M	ID 2/2
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b> Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	M	AN 2/2
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b> Identifying number for a product or service TC TO SEC (RE-39) = Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number	M	AN 1/48

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 5350  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*TT\*TC NAME (RE-42)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	M	ID 2/3
			TT Transfer To		
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name	X	AN 1/60
			TC NAME (RE-42) = Transfer of Calls To Name		

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification

**Position:** 5800

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 12

**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
  - 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:** 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** REF\*55\*TCID (RE-41)\*SEC

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	REF01	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	M ID 2/3
	REF02	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (RE-41) = Transfer of Calls To Identifier	X AN 1/30
	REF03	352	<b>Description</b> A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "SEC"	X AN 1/80

**Segment:** **SLN** Subline Item Detail

**Position:** 4700  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify product subline detail item data  
**Syntax Notes:** 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.  
 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.  
 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.

- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:** 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.  
 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.  
 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.  
 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**Comments:** 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.  
 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.  
 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** SLN\*BL\*n\*A\*1\*EA

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	SLN01	350	Assigned Identification	M	AN 1/20
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set		
			"BL"		
	SLN02	350	Assigned Identification	O	AN 1/20
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set		
			"n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop		
M	SLN03	662	Relationship Code	M	ID 1/1
			Code indicating the relationship between entities		
			A Add		
	SLN04	380	Quantity	X	R 1/15

			Numeric value of quantity		
			1	Always One	
	<b>SLN05</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>		<b>X</b>
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>		<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA	Each	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4800  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*BB\*BA (RE-54)\*TB\*BLOCK (RE-55)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<b>Attributes</b>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics BB Blocking Activity		
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service BA (RE-54) = Blocking Activity		
	SI04	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TB Blocking/Billing Exception		
	SI05	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service BLOCK (RE-55) = Block		

**Segment:** **SLN Subline Item Detail**

**Position:** 4700  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify product subline detail item data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
- 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
- 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
- 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**Comments:**

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
- 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** SLN\*FA\*n\*A\*1\*EA [SLN Loop may repeat per FA/FEATURE Pair]

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>SLN01</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "FA"	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
	<b>SLN02</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
M	<b>SLN03</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>Relationship Code</b> Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 1/1</b>
	<b>SLN04</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>



			Numeric value of quantity		
			1	Always One	
	<b>SLN05</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>		<b>X</b>
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>		<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA	Each	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4800  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*SA\*FA (RE-58)\*SC\*FEATURE (RE-59)  
 SI\*TI\*FD\*FEATURE DETAIL (RE-60) [SI Segment may repeat]

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<b>Attributes</b>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b> Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	M	ID 2/2
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b> Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics FD Feature Data SA Service Activity	M	AN 2/2
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b> Identifying number for a product or service FA (RE-58) = Feature Activity A = (DWS : N - Add) CF = (DWS : C - Change (old values)) D = (DWS : D - Disconnect) V = (DWS : V - Conversion As Specified) CT = (DWS : T - Change (new values))	M	AN 1/48
	SI04	1000	FEATURE DETAIL (RE-60) = Feature Detail <b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b> Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SC Service Category	X	AN 2/2
	SI05	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b> Identifying number for a product or service FEATURE (RE-59) = Feature Codes	X	AN 1/48

**Segment:** **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - DL Form (Delivery Address/Information Section)**

**Position:** 0100  
**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify basic and most frequently used line item data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
- 2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
- 3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 PO101 is the line item identification.
- 3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** PO1\*n\*1\*EA\*\*\*ZZ\*DA [PO1 Loop Repeats DDQTY (DL-23) Times]

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>Attributes</b>				
PO101	350	<b>Assigned Identification</b>	O	AN 1/20
		Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 loop		
PO102	330	<b>Quantity Ordered</b>	X	R 1/15
		Quantity ordered 1 Always One		
PO103	355	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>	O	ID 2/2
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each		
PO106	235	<b>Product/Service ID Qualifier</b>	X	ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined		
PO107	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	X	AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service "DA"		

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 0180

**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*AD\*DACT (DL-81)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI01</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI02</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 2/2</b>
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AD Address Activity		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI03</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service DACT (DL-81) = Delivery Activity		

**Segment:** **QTY** Quantity  
**Position:** 2930  
**Loop:** QTY Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify quantity information  
**Syntax Notes:** 1 At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.  
 2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.  
**Semantic Notes:** 1 QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** QTY\*31\*DIRQTYA (DL-103)\*DY

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<u>Attributes</u> QTY01	673	<b>Quantity Qualifier</b> Code specifying the type of quantity 31 Additional Demand Quantity	M	ID 2/2
	QTY02	380	<b>Quantity</b> Numeric value of quantity DIRQTYA (DL-103) = Number of Directories for Annual Delivery	X	R 1/15
	QTY03	C001	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b> To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	O	
M	C00101	355	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b> Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken DY Directory Books Number of directory books delivered to customer	M	ID 2/2

**Segment:** **QTY** Quantity  
**Position:** 2930  
**Loop:** QTY Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify quantity information  
**Syntax Notes:** 1 At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.  
 2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.  
**Semantic Notes:** 1 QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** QTY\*38\*DIRQTYNC (DL-104)\*DY

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>QTY01</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>Quantity Qualifier</b> Code specifying the type of quantity 38 Original Quantity	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
	<b>QTY02</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>Quantity</b> Numeric value of quantity DIRQTYNC (DL-104) = Number of Directories Delivered on New Connect	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>
	<b>QTY03</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b> To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	<b>O</b>	
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b> Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken DY Directory Books Number of directory books delivered to customer	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3500  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*DA\*DELNAME

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	M	ID 2/3
			DA Delivery Address		
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name	X	AN 1/60
			"DELNAME"		

**Segment:** **N4 Geographic Location**

**Position:** 3800

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify the geographic place of the named party

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
  - 2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
  - 3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
  - 2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

**Notes:** N4\*\*STATE (DL-99)\*ZIP (DL-100)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>N402</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>State or Province Code</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
			STATE (DL-99) = State/Province		
<b>N403</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>Postal Code</b>		<b>O</b>	<b>ID 3/15</b>
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			ZIP (DL-100) = ZIP/Postal Code		



**Segment:** **NX2** Location ID Component

**Position:** 3850

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To define types and values of a geographic location

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

NX2\*01\*DDANO (DL-85)  
 NX2\*02\*DDASN (DL-88)  
 NX2\*03\*DDASD (DL-87)  
 NX2\*07\*CITY (DL-98)  
 NX2\*18\*DDALO (DL-90a)  
 NX2\*40\*DDASS (DL-90)  
 NX2\*59\*DDAPR (DL-84)  
 NX2\*61\*DDASF (DL-86)  
 NX2\*62\*DDATH (DL-89)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>	
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>NX201</b>	<b>1106</b>	<b>Address Component Qualifier</b>	<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code qualifying the type of address component	
			01 Street Number	
			02 Street Name	
			03 Prefix Direction	
			07 City Name	
			18 Unstructured Mailing Address	
			40 Street Suffix	
			59 Street Number Low	
			61 Street Number Fraction	
			62 Street Name Suffix	
<b>M</b>	<b>NX202</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>Address Information</b>	<b>M AN 1/55</b>
			Address information	
			DDANO (DL-85) = Delivery Address Number	
			DDASN (DL-88) = Delivery Address Street Name	
			DDASD (DL-87) = Delivery Address Street Directional Prefix	
			CITY (DL-98) = City	
			DDALO (DL-90a) = Delivery Address Location	
			DDASS (DL-90) = Delivery Address Street Directional Suffix	
			DDAPR (DL-84) = Delivery Address Number Prefix	
			DDASF (DL-86) = Delivery Address Number Suffix	
			DDATH (DL-89) = Delivery Address Street Type	

**Segment:** **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - DL Form (Service Details Sections)**

**Position:** 0100  
**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Mandatory

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify basic and most frequently used line item data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
  - 2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
  - 3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
  - 10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
  - 11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
  - 12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
  - 2 PO101 is the line item identification.
  - 3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** PO1\*n\*1\*EA\*\*\*ZZ\*DL\*SH\*RTY (DL-12) [PO1 Loop May Repeat]

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>PO101</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b>	<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set				
"n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 loop				
<b>PO102</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>Quantity Ordered</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>
Quantity ordered				
1 Always One				
<b>PO103</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>	<b>O</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken				
EA Each				
<b>PO106</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>Product/Service ID Qualifier</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)				
ZZ Mutually Defined				
<b>PO107</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
Identifying number for a product or service				
"DL"				
<b>PO108</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>Product/Service ID Qualifier</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in				

Product/Service ID (234)  
SH Service Requested  
A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of  
services available to the customer

**PO109**      **234**      **Product/Service ID**      **X**      **AN 1/48**

Identifying number for a product or service

RTY (DL-12) = Record Type

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 0180

**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:**

SI\*TI\*LB\*LACT (DL-10)  
 SI\*TI\*LE\*LTY (DL-13)  
 SI\*TI\*TW\*STYC (DL-15)  
 SI\*TI\*BR\*TOA (DL-16)  
 SI\*TI\*DG\*DOI (DL-17)  
 SI\*TI\*DN\*DIRNAME (DL-34)  
 SI\*TI\*BO\*BRO (DL-28)

**Data Element Summary**

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	
<b>M</b>	<b>SI01</b>	<b>559 Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>M ID 2/2</b>
		Code identifying the agency assigning the code values	
		TI Telecommunications Industry	
<b>M</b>	<b>SI02</b>	<b>1000 Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 2/2</b>
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics	
		BO Business/Residence Placement Override	
		BR Directory Listings Type of Account	
		DG Degree of Indent	
		DN Directory Book Name	
		LB Listing Activity Indicator	
		LE Listing Type	
		TW Style Code	
<b>M</b>	<b>SI03</b>	<b>234 Product/Service ID</b>	<b>M AN 1/48</b>
		Identifying number for a product or service	
		LACT (DL-10) = Listing Activity Indicator	
		LTY (DL-13) = Listing Type	
		STYC (DL-15) = Style Code	
		TOA (DL-16) = Type of Account	
		DOI (DL-17) = Degree of Indent	
		DIRNAME (DL-34) = Directory Name	
		BRO (DL-28) = Business/Residence Placement Override	

**Segment:** **PID** Product/Item Description

**Position:** 0500

**Loop:** PID Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
- 3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
- 5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
- 2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
- 3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
- 4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.

**Comments:**

- 1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
- 2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
- 3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.

**Notes:**

PID\*S\*\*TI\*AR\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*OMTN (DL-41)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AS\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*LNPL (DL-44)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AT\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*ADI (DL-61)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AW\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*DML (DL-25)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AX\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*NOSL (DL-26)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AY\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*TMKT (DL-27)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*BA\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*PROF (DL-32)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	PID01	349	<b>Item Description Type</b> Code indicating the format of a description S Structured (From Industry Code List)	M	ID 1/1
	PID03	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b> Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	X	ID 2/2
	PID04	751	<b>Product Description Code</b> A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic AR Omit Telephone Number AS Listed Name Placement AT Address Indicator	X	AN 1/12

AW Direct Mail List  
 AX No Solicitation Indicator  
 AY Telemarketing  
 BA Professional Identifier

**PID07 822 Source Subqualifier O AN 1/15**

A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier

SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions list

**PID08 1073 Yes/No Condition or Response Code O ID 1/1**

Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response

OMTN (DL-41) = Omit TN

Y = (DWS : O - Omit)

Blank = (DWS : Blank - Do Not Omit)

LNPL (DL-44) = Letter Name Placement

Y = (DWS : L - Letter Placement)

Blank = (DWS : Blank - Default to Word Placement)

ADI (DL-61) = Address Indicator

Y = (DWS : O - Omit in DA and Directory)

Blank = (DWS : Blank - Do Not Omit)

DML (DL-25) = Direct Mail List

Y = (DWS : O - Omit)

Blank = (DWS : Blank - Do Not Omit)

TMKT (DL-27) = Telemarketing

Y = (DWS : O - Omit from Telemarketing)

Blank = (DWS : Blank - Do Not Omit)

NOSL (DL-26) = No Solicitation Indicator

PROF (DL-32) = Professional Identifier

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification

**Position:** 1000

**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
  - 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** REF\*LI\*ALI (DL-11)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	REF01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier Code qualifying the Reference Identification LI Line Item Identifier (Seller's)	M	ID 2/3
	REF02	127	Reference Identification Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ALI (DL-11) = Alpha/Numeric Listing Identifier Code	X	AN 1/30

**Segment:** **N9 Reference Identification**

**Position:** 3300

**Loop:** N9 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  - 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  - 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N9\*82\*PLA

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des. Attributes</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N901	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	M	ID 2/3
	N902	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "PLA"	X	AN 1/30



**Segment:** **MTX** Text  
**Position:** 3400  
**Loop:** N9 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify textual data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**

- 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

**Notes:** MTX\*\*PLA (DL-55)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		PLA (DL-55) = Place Listing As		

**Segment:** **N9 Reference Identification**

**Position:** 3300

**Loop:** N9 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  - 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  - 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N9\*82\*LTXTY\*LTXTY (DL-57)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N901	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	M	ID 2/3
	N902	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "LTXTY"	X	AN 1/30
	N903	369	<b>Free-form Description</b> Free-form descriptive text LTXTY (DL-57) = Listing Text Type	X	AN 1/45

**Segment:** **MTX** Text  
**Position:** 3400  
**Loop:** N9 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify textual data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**

- 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

**Notes:** MTX\*\*LTEXT (DL-59)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		LTEXT (DL-59) = Line of Text		

**Segment:** **N9 Reference Identification**

**Position:** 3300

**Loop:** N9 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  - 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  - 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N9\*H7\*ORI\*DL

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N901	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	M	ID 2/3
	N902	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	X	AN 1/30
	N903	369	<b>Free-form Description</b> Free-form descriptive text	X	AN 1/45
			"DL"		

**Segment:** **MTX** Text  
**Position:** 3400  
**Loop:** N9 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify textual data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**

- 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

**Notes:** MTX\*\*REMARKS (DL-113)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		REMARKS (DL-113) = Remarks		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3500  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*DH\*LISTINGS

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual DH Doing Business As	M	ID 2/3
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name "LISTINGS"	X	AN 1/60

**Segment: IN2 Individual Name Structure Components**

**Position:** 3650

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To sequence individual name components for maximum specificity

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

IN2\*05\*LNLN (DL-45)  
 IN2\*02\*LNFN (DL-46)\*LNFN (DL-46)  
 IN2\*21\*DES (DL-47)  
 IN2\*10\*TL (DL-48)\*TL  
 IN2\*01\*TITLE1 (DL-49)\*TITLE1  
 IN2\*12\*DESD (DL-50a)\*DESD  
 IN2\*10\*TLD (DL-51)\*TLD  
 IN2\*01\*TITLE1D (DL-52)\*TITLE1D  
 IN2\*18\*NICK (DL-54)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>Attributes</b> IN201	1104	<b>Name Component Qualifier</b> Code identifying the type of name component 01 Prefix 02 First Name 05 Last Name 10 Generation 12 Combined (Unstructured) Name 18 Preferred First Name or Nickname 21 Professional Title	M	ID 2/2
M	IN202	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name LNLN (DL-45) = Listed Name Last LNFN (DL-46) = Listed Name First DES (DL-47) = Designation TL (DL-48) = Title of Lineage TITLE1 (DL-49) = Title of Address 1 DESD (DL-50a) = Designation for Dual Name TLD (DL-51) = Title of Lineage for Dual Name TITLE1D (DL-52) = Title of Address 1 for Dual Name NICK (DL-54) = Nickname	M	AN 1/60
	IN203	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name LNFN (DL-46) = Listed Name First "TL" "TITLE1" "DESD" "TLD" "TITLE1D"	O	AN 1/60

**Segment:** **N4 Geographic Location**

**Position:** 3800

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify the geographic place of the named party

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
  - 2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
  - 3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
  - 2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

**Notes:** N4\*\*LAST (DL-71)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
<u>Attributes</u>				
N402	156	State or Province Code		X ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency	
			LAST (DL-71) = Listed Address State/Province	



**Segment:** **NX2** Location ID Component

**Position:** 3850

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To define types and values of a geographic location

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

NX2\*01\*LANO (DL-63)

NX2\*02\*LASN (DL-66)

NX2\*03\*LASD (DL-65)

NX2\*07\*LALOC (DL-70)

NX2\*18\*LALO (DL-69)

NX2\*40\*LASS (DL-68)

NX2\*59\*LAPR (DL-62)

NX2\*61\*LASF (DL-64)

NX2\*62\*LATH (DL-67)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>	
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>NX201</b>	<b>1106</b>	<b>Address Component Qualifier</b>	<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code qualifying the type of address component	
			01 Street Number	
			02 Street Name	
			03 Prefix Direction	
			07 City Name	
			18 Unstructured Mailing Address	
			40 Street Suffix	
			59 Street Number Low	
			61 Street Number Fraction	
			62 Street Name Suffix	
<b>M</b>	<b>NX202</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>Address Information</b>	<b>M AN 1/55</b>
			Address information	
			LANO (DL-63) = Listed Address Number	
			LASN (DL-66) = Listed Address Street Name	
			LASD (DL-65) = Listed Address Street Directional Prefix	
			LALOC (DL-70) = Listed Address Locality	
			LALO (DL-69) = Listed Address Location	
			LASS (DL-68) = Listed Address Street Directional Suffix	
			LAPR (DL-62) = Listed Address Number Prefix	
			LASF (DL-64) = Listed Address Number Suffix	
			LATH (DL-67) = Listed Address Street Type	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4050

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*TN\*LTN (DL-39)  
SI\*TI\*NS\*NSTN (DL-40)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<b>Attributes</b>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			NS Non-Standard Telephone Number		
			TN Telephone Number		
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			LTN (DL-39) = Listed Telephone Number		
			NSTN (DL-40) = Non Standard Telephone Number		

**Segment:** **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - Dummy (DD)**

**Position:** 0100  
**Loop:** PO1 Mandatory  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Mandatory

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify basic and most frequently used line item data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
  - 2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
  - 3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
  - 10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
  - 11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
  - 12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
  - 2 PO101 is the line item identification.
  - 3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** PO1\*DUMMY\*1\*EA\*\*\*ZZ\*DD

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>PO101</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b>		<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set		
			"DUMMY"		
<b>PO102</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>Quantity Ordered</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>
			Quantity ordered		
			1 Always One		
<b>PO103</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>		<b>O</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA Each		
<b>PO106</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>Product/Service ID Qualifier</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)		
			ZZ Mutually Defined		
<b>PO107</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			"DD"		

**Segment:** **CTT** Transaction Totals

**Position:** 0100

**Loop:** CTT Optional

**Level:** Summary

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set

**Syntax Notes:** 1 If either CTT03 or CTT04 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either CTT05 or CTT06 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 This segment is intended to provide hash totals to validate transaction completeness and correctness.

**Notes:** CTT\*Number of PO1 Segments

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	<u>Attributes</u> CTT01	354	Number of Line Items Total number of line items in the transaction set	M NO 1/6

**Segment:** **SE** Transaction Set Trailer  
**Position:** 0300  
**Loop:**  
**Level:** Summary  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SE is the last segment of each transaction set.

**Notes:** SE\*Number of Segments\*TRAN SET CONTROL #

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	SE01	96	<b>Number of Included Segments</b> Total number of segments included in a transaction set including ST and SE segments	M	NO 1/10
M	SE02	329	<b>Transaction Set Control Number</b> Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	M	AN 4/9

## 44.6.2 860 PRI ISDN Resale Trunks Service Request (860ISPT)

Functional Group ID=**PC**

### Introduction:

The 860ISPT will be used by the Co-Provider to change or cancel an 850ISPT service request to Qwest.

This implementation guideline references the following:

1. ANSI ASC X12 Version 4020
2. LSOG 5, and Qwest assigned fields
3. TCIF/SOSC Guidelines, ELMS 5

### Notes:

This 860 Transaction includes the mappings for Local Service Request, End User, Resale, and Directory Listing.

### Heading:

	<b>Pos. No.</b>	<b>Seg. ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Req. Des.</b>	<b>Max.Use</b>	<b>Loop Notes and RepeatComments</b>
M	0100	ST	Transaction Set Header	M	1	
M	0200	BCH	Beginning Segment for Purchase Order Change	M	1	
	0500	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
	0950	PAM	Period Amount	O	10	
						<b>LOOP ID - SAC</b> 25
	1200	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	O	1	
	1500	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10	
	1850	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
	1900	PID	Product/Item Description	O	200	
						<b>LOOP ID - N9</b> 1000
	2850	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
	2900	MTX	Text	O	>1	
						<b>LOOP ID - N9</b> 1000
	2850	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
	2900	MTX	Text	O	>1	
						<b>LOOP ID - N9</b> 1000
	2850	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
	2900	MTX	Text	O	>1	
						<b>LOOP ID - N1</b> 200
	3000	N1	Name	O	1	
	3500	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
						<b>LOOP ID - N1</b> 200

3000	N1	Name	O	1	
				LOOP ID - N1	200
3000	N1	Name	O	1	
3100	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
3300	N4	Geographic Location	O	>1	
3350	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
3550	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	

**Detail:**

<u>Pos. No.</u>	<u>Seg. ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Req. Des.</u>	<u>Max.Use</u>	<u>Loop Notes and RepeatComments</u>
				LOOP ID - POC	>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - End User Form (Location and Access Section)	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
				LOOP ID - N1	200
3400	N1	Name	O	1	
3700	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
3750	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
3950	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
				LOOP ID - POC	>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
2000	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10	
				LOOP ID - SLN	>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
				LOOP ID - N1	10
5360	N1	Name	O	1	
5700	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
				LOOP ID - SLN	>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
				LOOP ID - N1	10
5360	N1	Name	O	1	
5700	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
				LOOP ID - POC	>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - Resale Form (Service Details Section)	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
				LOOP ID - PID	1000
0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1	
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	

2000	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10	
					LOOP ID - N1
					200
3400	N1	Name	O	1	
					LOOP ID - N1
					200
3400	N1	Name	O	1	
					LOOP ID - SLN
					>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
					LOOP ID - N1
					10
5360	N1	Name	O	1	
5700	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
					LOOP ID - SLN
					>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
					LOOP ID - N1
					10
5360	N1	Name	O	1	
5700	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
					LOOP ID - SLN
					>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
					LOOP ID - SLN
					>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
					LOOP ID - POC
					>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - DL Form (Delivery Address/Information Section)	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
					LOOP ID - QTY
					>1
2930	QTY	Quantity	O	1	
					LOOP ID - QTY
					>1
2930	QTY	Quantity	O	1	
					LOOP ID - N1
					200
3400	N1	Name	O	1	
3700	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
3750	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
					LOOP ID - POC
					>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - DL Form (Service Details Sections)	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
					LOOP ID - PID
					1000
0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1	
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
					LOOP ID - N9
					1000
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	



3260	MTX	Text	O	>1	
LOOP ID - N9					1000
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
3260	MTX	Text	O	>1	
LOOP ID - N9					1000
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
3260	MTX	Text	O	>1	
LOOP ID - N1					200
3400	N1	Name	O	1	
3550	IN2	Individual Name Structure Components	O	>1	
3700	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
3750	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
3950	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	

**Summary:**

<u>Pos. No.</u>	<u>Seg. ID</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Req. Des.</u>	<u>Max.Use</u>	<u>Loop Notes and RepeatComments</u>
LOOP ID - CTT					1
0100	CTT	Transaction Totals	O	1	n1
M	0300	SE	Transaction Set Trailer	M	1

**Transaction Set Notes**

1. Number of line items (CTT01) is the accumulation of the number of POC segments. If used, hash total (CTT02) is the sum of the value of quantities ordered (POC03) for each POC segment.

**Segment:** **ST** Transaction Set Header

**Position:** 0100

**Loop:**

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Mandatory

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 The transaction set identifier (ST01) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g., 810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).
- 2 The implementation convention reference (ST03) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate implementation convention to match the transaction set definition.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** ST\*860\*TRAN SET CONTROL #

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>ST01</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>Transaction Set Identifier Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 3/3</b>
			Code uniquely identifying a Transaction Set		
			860 Purchase Order Change Request - Buyer Initiated		
<b>M</b>	<b>ST02</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>Transaction Set Control Number</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 4/9</b>
			Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set		

**Segment:** **BCH** Beginning Segment for Purchase Order Change

**Position:** 0200

**Loop:**

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Mandatory

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To indicate the beginning of the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set and transmit identifying numbers and dates

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 BCH06 is the date assigned by the purchaser to purchase order.
- 2 BCH09 is the seller's order number.
- 3 BCH10 is the date assigned by the sender to the acknowledgment.
- 4 BCH11 is the date of the purchase order change request.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** BCH\*SUP (LSR-25)\*SS\*PON (LSR-2)\*\*VER (LSR-3)\*PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)

### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<u>Attributes</u> BCH01	353	<b>Transaction Set Purpose Code</b> Code identifying purpose of transaction set SUP (LSR-25) = Supplement Type 01 = (DWS : 1 - Cancel) 04 = (DWS : 2 - DDD Change) 05 = (DWS : 3 - Other)	M	ID 2/2
M	BCH02	92	<b>Purchase Order Type Code</b> Code specifying the type of Purchase Order SS Supply or Service Order	M	ID 2/2
M	BCH03	324	<b>Purchase Order Number</b> Identifying number for Purchase Order assigned by the orderer/purchaser PON (LSR-2) = Purchase Order Number	M	AN 1/22
	BCH05	327	<b>Change Order Sequence Number</b> Number assigned by the orderer identifying a specific change or revision to a previously transmitted transaction set VER (LSR-3) = Version Identification	O	AN 1/8
M	BCH06	373	<b>Date</b> Date expressed as CCYYMMDD PO Date = Purchase Order Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)	M	DT 8/8

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification  
**Position:** 0500  
**Loop:**  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify identifying information  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
- 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

```

REF*11*AN (LSR-7)*AN
REF*JB*PROJECT (LSR-20)
REF*SU*RTR (LSR-28)*RTR
REF*CO*RPON (LSR-51)*RPON
REF*1V*RORD (LSR-52)*RORD
REF*12*BAN1 (LSR-61)*BAN1
REF*OW*ORD (RE-6)*ORD
REF*AO*APT CON (LSR-15a)

```

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	REF01	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification	M	ID 2/3
			11 Account Number Number identifies a telecommunications industry account		
			12 Billing Account Account number under which billing is rendered		
			1V Related Vendor Order Number A vendor's order number that is in addition to a primary order number		
			AO Appointment Number		
			CO Customer Order Number		
			JB Job (Project) Number		
			OW Service Order Number Number assigned when a customer orders service and equipment and which appears on bill		
			SU Special Processing Code Unique code identifying the special handling requirements for the claim		
	REF02	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	X	AN 1/30
			AN (LSR-7) = Account Number PROJECT (LSR-20) = Project Identification RTR (LSR-28) = Response Type Requested RPON (LSR-51) = Related Purchase Order Number RORD (LSR-52) = Related Order Number		

REF03

352

BAN1 (LSR-61) = Billing Account Number 1  
ORD (RE-6) = Order Number  
APT CON (LSR-15a) = Appointment Confirmation

**Description**

**X AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

"AN"

"RTR"

"RPON"

"RORD"

"BAN1"

"ORD"

**Segment:** **PAM** Period Amount

**Position:** 0950

**Loop:**

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 10

**Purpose:** To indicate a quantity, and/or amount for an identified period

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If any of PAM01 PAM02 or PAM03 is present, then all are required.
  - 2 At least one of PAM02 PAM05 or PAM14 is required.
  - 3 If either PAM04 or PAM05 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either PAM06 or PAM07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If PAM07 is present, then at least one of PAM08 or PAM09 is required.
  - 6 If PAM07 is present, then PAM06 is required.
  - 7 If PAM08 is present, then PAM07 is required.
  - 8 If PAM09 is present, then PAM07 is required.
  - 9 If PAM10 is present, then at least one of PAM11 or PAM12 is required.
  - 10 If PAM11 is present, then PAM10 is required.
  - 11 If either PAM13 or PAM14 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 PAM10, PAM11, or PAM12 are used when two dates are required.
  - 2 PAM15 indicates whether the monetary amount identified in PAM05 is a net or gross value. A "Y" indicates amount is a gross value; an "N" indicates amount is a net value.

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

PAM\*48\*PG\_of\_ (LSR-10) (1st 2 Bytes)\*EA  
PAM\*47\*PG\_of\_ (LSR-10) (2nd 2 Bytes)\*EA  
PAM\*KC\*DQTY (EU-5)\*EA  
PAM\*QO\*RSQTY (RE-5)\*EA  
PAM\*BH\*DDQTY (DL-23)\*EA

#### Data Element Summary

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>			
<b>Attributes</b>				
<b>PAM01</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>Quantity Qualifier</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
		Code specifying the type of quantity		
		47 Primary Net Quantity		
		48 Secondary Net Quantity		
		BH Book Order Quantity		
		KC Net Quantity Decrease		
		The resultant quantity represents a net decrease to a previously transmitted quantity, after adjustments have been made		
		QO Operating Quantity		
<b>PAM02</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>
		Numeric value of quantity		
		First 2 bytes of PG_of_ (LSR-10)		
		Second 2 bytes of PG_of_ (LSR-10)		
		DQTY (EU-5) = Disconnect Quantity		
		RSQTY (RE-5) = Resale Quantity		
		DDQTY (DL-23) = Number of Delivery Segments		

	<b>PAM03</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>	<b>X</b>	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA                      Each		

**Segment:** **SAC** Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information  
**Position:** 1200  
**Loop:** SAC Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.
  - 2 If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.
  - 6 If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.
  - 7 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
  - 8 If SAC16 is present, then SAC15 is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.
  - 2 SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.  
If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.
  - 3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.
  - 4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.  
SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
  - 5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.
  - 6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
  - 7 SAC16 is used to identify the language being used in SAC15.

- Comments:**
- 1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction with SAC03 to further define SAC02.
  - 2 In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to as "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" - Dollars in SAC09.

**Notes:** SAC\*N\*\*TI\*EXP [If this segment appears then EXP (LSR-26) = "Y"]  
SAC\*N\*\*TI\*VT\*\*\*\*\*VTA (LSR-80)

**Data Element Summary**

Ref.	Data Element	Name	
<u>Des.</u>			
<u>Attributes</u>			
M	SAC01	248 Allowance or Charge Indicator	M ID 1/1
		Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified	



		N	No Allowance or Charge		
<b>SAC03</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
		TI	Telecommunications Industry		
<b>SAC04</b>	<b>1301</b>	<b>Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/10</b>
			Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge		
		EXP	Expedited Service Charge		
		VT	Variable Term Contract Pricing Plan		
<b>SAC15</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>Description</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/80</b>
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
			VTA (LSR-80) = Variable Term Agreement		

**Segment:** **DTM** Date/Time Reference

**Position:** 1500

**Loop:**

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 10

**Purpose:** To specify pertinent dates and times

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
  - 2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
  - 3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

DTM\*097\*D/TSENT{CCYYMMDD} (LSR-12)\*D/TSENT{HHMM} (LSR-12)  
 DTM\*150\*DDD{CCYYMMDD} (LSR-14)\*\*TM/RTM\*APPTIME  
 {HHMM[-HHMM]} (LSR-15)  
  
 DTM\*270\*DATED{CCYYMMDD} (LSR-36)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>DTM01</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>Date/Time Qualifier</b>	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			097 Transaction Creation		
			150 Service Period Start		
			270 Date Filed		
	<b>DTM02</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>Date</b>	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			D/TSENT (LSR-12) = Date Sent		
			DDD (LSR-14) = Desired Due Date		
			DATED (LSR-36) = Date of Agency Authorization		
	<b>DTM03</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>Time</b>	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
			D/TSENT{HHMM} (LSR-12) = Time Sent		
	<b>DTM05</b>	<b>1250</b>	<b>Date Time Period Format Qualifier</b>	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
			RTM Range of Time Expressed in Format HHMM-HHMM		
			A range of times expressed in the form HHMM-HHMM where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock and MM is the numerical expression of minutes within an hour; the first occurrence of HHMM is the starting time and the second is the ending time		
			TM Time Expressed in Format HHMM		
			Time expressed in the format HHMM where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock and MM is the numerical		

expression of minutes within an hour  
**DTM06**    **1251**    **Date Time Period**    **X**    **AN 1/35**  
Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times  
APPTIME{HHMM[-HHMM]} (LSR-15) = Appointment Time

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 1850

**Loop:**

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*RE\*REQTYP (LSR-23)  
SI\*TI\*AA\*ACT (LSR-24)  
SI\*TI\*TY\*TOS (LSR-44)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>			
<b>M</b>	<b>SI01</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI02</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 2/2</b>
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			AA Account Activity		
			RE Requisition Type		
			TY Type of Service		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI03</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			ACT (LSR-24) = Activity		
			A = (DWS : N - New Installation)		
			D = (DWS : D - Disconnect of Entire Account)		
			C = (DWS : C - Change)		
			V = (DWS : V - Conversion As Specified)		
			W = (DWS : W - Conversion As Is)		
			T = (DWS : T - Outside Move (T/F))		
			Z = (DWS : Z - Conversion As Specified/No Listing)		
			REQTYP (LSR-23) = Requisition Type and Status		
			TOS (LSR-44) = Type of Service		

**Segment:** **PID** Product/Item Description

**Position:** 1900

**Loop:**

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 200

**Purpose:** To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
- 3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
- 5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
- 2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
- 3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
- 4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.

**Comments:**

- 1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
- 2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
- 3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.

**Notes:**

PID\*S\*\*TI\*AO\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*AGAUTH (LSR-35)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*BI\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*FBI (EU-42)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*PENDING\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*PENDING ORDER (LSR-108b)

#### Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data			
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>PID01</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>Item Description Type</b>	<b>M ID 1/1</b>
			Code indicating the format of a description	
			S Structured (From Industry Code List)	
	<b>PID03</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>X ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values	
			TI Telecommunications Industry	
	<b>PID04</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>Product Description Code</b>	<b>X AN 1/12</b>
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic	
			AO Agency Authorization Status	
			BI Final Bill Information Indicator	
			PENDING Pending Order	
	<b>PID07</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>Source Subqualifier</b>	<b>O AN 1/15</b>
			A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier	
			SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions list	

**PID08**      **1073**      **Yes/No Condition or Response Code**      **O**      **ID 1/1**

Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response

FBI (EU-42) = Final Bill Information Indicator

N = (DWS : E - Existing (Default))

Y = (DWS : D - Different)

AGAUTH (LSR-35) = Agency Authorization Status

PENDING ORDER (LSR-108b) = Pending Order

**Segment:** **N9 Reference Identification**

**Position:** 2850

**Loop:** N9 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  - 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  - 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N9\*H7\*ORI\*LSR\*\*\*\*2W>MANUAL IND (LSR-108a)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N901	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	M	ID 2/3
	N902	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	X	AN 1/30
	N903	369	<b>Free-form Description</b> Free-form descriptive text "LSR"	X	AN 1/45
	N907	C040	<b>Reference Identifier</b> To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	O	
M	C04001	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 2W Change Order Authority	M	ID 2/3
M	C04002	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier MANUAL IND (LSR-108a) = Manual Indicator	M	AN 1/30

**Segment:** **MTX** Text  
**Position:** 2900  
**Loop:** N9 Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify textual data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**

- 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

**Notes:** MTX\*\*REMARKS (LSR-108)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		REMARKS (LSR-108) = Remarks		



**Segment:** **N9 Reference Identification**

**Position:** 2850

**Loop:** N9 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  - 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  - 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N9\*H7\*ORI\*EU\*\*\*\*2W>MANUAL IND (EU-63a)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N901	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	M	ID 2/3
	N902	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	X	AN 1/30
	N903	369	<b>Free-form Description</b> Free-form descriptive text	X	AN 1/45
	N907	C040	<b>Reference Identifier</b> To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	O	
M	C04001	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 2W Change Order Authority	M	ID 2/3
M	C04002	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier MANUAL IND (EU-63a) = Manual Indicator	M	AN 1/30

**Segment:** **MTX** Text  
**Position:** 2900  
**Loop:** N9 Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify textual data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**

- 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

**Notes:** MTX\*\*REMARKS (EU-63)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		REMARKS (EU-63) = Remarks		

**Segment:** **N9 Reference Identification**

**Position:** 2850

**Loop:** N9 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  - 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  - 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N9\*H7\*ORI\*RESALE\*\*\*\*2W>MANUAL IND (RE-60b)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N901	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	M	ID 2/3
	N902	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	X	AN 1/30
	N903	369	<b>Free-form Description</b> Free-form descriptive text "RESALE"	X	AN 1/45
	N907	C040	<b>Reference Identifier</b> To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	O	
M	C04001	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 2W Change Order Authority	M	ID 2/3
M	C04002	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier MANUAL IND (RE-60b) = Manual Indicator	M	AN 1/30

**Segment:** **MTX** Text  
**Position:** 2900  
**Loop:** N9 Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify textual data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**

- 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

**Notes:** MTX\*\*REMARKS (RE-60a)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		REMARKS (RE-60a) = Remarks		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3000  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*78\*CCNA (LSR-1)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual 78 Service Requester	M	ID 2/3
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name CCNA (LSR-1) = Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation	X	AN 1/60

**Segment:** **PER Administrative Communications Contact**

**Position:** 3500

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** PER\*AG\*INIT (LSR-81)\*TE\*TEL NO (LSR-82)\*FX\*FAX NO (LSR-84)\*EM\*EMAIL (LSR-83)

PER\*CN\*IMPCON (LSR-91)\*TE\*TEL NO (LSR-92)\*BN\*PAGER (LSR-93)  
 PER\*AL\*ALT IMPCON (LSR-94)\*TE\*TEL NO (LSR-95)\*BN\*PAGER (LSR-96)

**Data Element Summary**

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	<b>PER01</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>Contact Function Code</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>M ID 2/2</b></span>
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named
		AG	Agent
		AL	Alternate Contact
			Person to be contacted when the main contact is not available
		CN	General Contact
	<b>PER02</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>Name</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>O AN 1/60</b></span>
			Free-form name
			INIT (LSR-81) = Initiator Identification
			IMPCON (LSR-91) = Implementation Contact
			ALT IMPCON (LSR-94) = Alternate Implementation Contact
	<b>PER03</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>Communication Number Qualifier</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>X ID 2/2</b></span>
			Code identifying the type of communication number
		TE	Telephone
	<b>PER04</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>Communication Number</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>X AN 1/256</b></span>
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable
			TEL NO (LSR-82) = Telephone Number
			TEL NO (LSR-92) = Telephone Number
			TEL NO (LSR-95) = Telephone Number
	<b>PER05</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>Communication Number Qualifier</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>X ID 2/2</b></span>
			Code identifying the type of communication number
		BN	Beeper Number
		FX	Facsimile
	<b>PER06</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>Communication Number</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>X AN 1/256</b></span>
			Complete communications number including country or area code when

		applicable		
		FAX NO (LSR-84) = Facsimile Number		
		PAGER (LSR-93) = Pager Number		
		PAGER (LSR-96) = Pager Number		
<b>PER07</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>Communication Number Qualifier</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
		Code identifying the type of communication number		
		EM                      Electronic Mail		
<b>PER08</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>Communication Number</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/256</b>
		Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
		EMAIL (LSR-83) = Electronic Mail Address		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3000  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*AN\*AUTHNM (LSR-37)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual AN Authorized From A geographic location designated as an authorized pick-up or origin point for a shipment	M	ID 2/3
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name AUTHNM (LSR-37) = Authorization Name	X	AN 1/60



**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3000  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Heading  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*X1\*BILLNM (EU-43)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
M	N101	98	Entity Identifier Code	M ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	
			X1 Mail to	
			An address to which a specified item is to be mailed	
	N102	93	Name	X AN 1/60
			Free-form name	
			BILLNM (EU-43) = Billing Name	

**Segment:** **N2** Additional Name Information

**Position:** 3100

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 2

**Purpose:** To specify additional names

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N2\*SBILLNM (EU-44)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N201	93	Name Free-form name SBILLNM (EU-44) = Secondary Bill Name	M	AN 1/60

**Segment:** **N4 Geographic Location**

**Position:** 3300

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify the geographic place of the named party

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
  - 2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
  - 3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
  - 2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

**Notes:** N4\*\*STATE (EU-49)\*ZIP (EU-50)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>N402</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>State or Province Code</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
			STATE (EU-49) = State/Province		
<b>N403</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>Postal Code</b>		<b>O</b>	<b>ID 3/15</b>
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			ZIP (EU-50) = ZIP/Postal Code		

**Segment:** **NX2** Location ID Component

**Position:** 3350

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To define types and values of a geographic location

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

NX2\*01\*SANO (EU-45b)  
 NX2\*02\*SASN (EU-45e)  
 NX2\*03\*SASD (EU-45d)  
 NX2\*07\*CITY (EU-48)  
 NX2\*32\*FLOOR (EU-46)  
 NX2\*35\*ROOM/MAIL STOP (EU-47)  
 NX2\*40\*SASS (EU-45g)  
 NX2\*59\*SAPR (EU-45a)  
 NX2\*61\*SASF (EU-45c)  
 NX2\*62\*SATH (EU-45f)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	<b>NX201</b>	<b>1106</b>	<b>Address Component Qualifier</b>	M ID 2/2
			Code qualifying the type of address component	
			01 Street Number	
			02 Street Name	
			03 Prefix Direction	
			07 City Name	
			32 Floor	
			A particular floor or level of a building	
			35 Room	
			A walled room or partitioned area of a building	
			40 Street Suffix	
			59 Street Number Low	
			61 Street Number Fraction	
			62 Street Name Suffix	
M	<b>NX202</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>Address Information</b>	M AN 1/55
			Address information	
			SANO (EU-45b) = Service Address Number	
			SASN (EU-45e) = Service Address Street Name	
			SASD (EU-45d) = Service Address Street Directional Prefix	
			CITY (EU-48) = City	
			FLOOR (EU-46) = Floor	
			ROOM/MAIL STOP (EU-47) = Room/Mail Stop	
			SASS (EU-45g) = Service Address Street Directional Suffix	
			SAPR (EU-45a) = Service Address Number Prefix	
			SASF (EU-45c) = Service Address Number Suffix	
			SATH (EU-45f) = Service Address Street Type	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 3550

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Heading

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristic qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*AF\*AFT (EU-44a)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<u>Attributes</u>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			AF Address Format Type		
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			AFT (EU-44a) = Address Format Type		

**Segment:** **POC** Line Item Change - End User Form (Location and Access Section)

**Position:** 0100  
**Loop:** POC Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify changes to a line item  
**Syntax Notes:**  
 1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.  
 2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.  
 3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.  
 4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.  
 5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.  
 6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.  
 7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.  
 8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.  
 9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.  
 10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.  
 11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.  
 12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.  
**Semantic Notes:**  
 1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** POC\*n\*RZ\*\*\*\*\*ZZ\*EU\_SA [POC Loop May Repeat]

**Data Element Summary**

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
<b>Attributes</b>			
POC01	350	<b>Assigned Identification</b>	<b>O AN 1/20</b>
		Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set	
		"n" = nth assigned ID within POC loop	
<b>M</b>	POC02	<b>Change or Response Type Code</b>	<b>M ID 2/2</b>
		Code specifying the type of change to the line item	
		RZ Replace All Values	
		Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	
	POC08	<b>Product/Service ID Qualifier</b>	<b>X ID 2/2</b>
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)	
		ZZ Mutually Defined	
	POC09	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>X AN 1/48</b>
		Identifying number for a product or service	
		"EU_SA"	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 0180  
**Loop:** POC Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristic qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*OP\*WSOP (EU-31)\*TN\*WSOP TEL NO (EU-31a)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI01</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI02</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 2/2</b>
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics OP Working Service On Premises		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI03</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service WSOP (EU-31) = Working Service on Premises		
	<b>SI04</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>AN 2/2</b>
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TN Telephone Number		
	<b>SI05</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service WSOP TEL NO (EU-31a) = Working Service on Premises Telephone Number		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3400  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**  
 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.  
 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.  
 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.  
**Notes:** N1\*IT\*NAME (EU-8)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual IT Installation on Site	M	ID 2/3
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name NAME (EU-8) = End User Name	X	AN 1/60



**Segment:** **N4 Geographic Location**

**Position:** 3700

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify the geographic place of the named party

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
  - 2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
  - 3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
  - 2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

**Notes:** N4\*\*STATE (EU-25)\*ZIP (EU-26)\*\*RJ\*CALA (EU-26a)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>N402</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>State or Province Code</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
			STATE (EU-25) = State/Province		
<b>N403</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>Postal Code</b>		<b>O</b>	<b>ID 3/15</b>
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			ZIP (EU-26) = ZIP/Postal Code		
<b>N405</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>Location Qualifier</b>		<b>X</b>	<b>ID 1/2</b>
			Code identifying type of location		
			RJ Region		
<b>N406</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>Location Identifier</b>		<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/30</b>
			Code which identifies a specific location		
			CALA (EU-26a) = Customer Address Location Area		

**Segment:** **NX2** Location ID Component

**Position:** 3750

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To define types and values of a geographic location

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

NX2\*01\*SANO (EU-11)

NX2\*02\*SASN (EU-14)

NX2\*03\*SASD (EU-13)

NX2\*05\*BOX (EU-23c)

NX2\*06\*ROUTE (EU-23b)

NX2\*07\*CITY (EU-24)

NX2\*39\*AHN (EU-23a)

NX2\*40\*SASS (EU-16)

NX2\*59\*SAPR (EU-10)

NX2\*61\*SASF (EU-12)

NX2\*62\*SATH (EU-15)

NX2\*LD1 (EU-17)\*LV1 (EU-18)

NX2\*LD2 (EU-19)\*LV2 (EU-20)

NX2\*LD3 (EU-21)\*LV3 (EU-22)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>	
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
M	<u>Attributes</u> NX201	1106	<b>Address Component Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the type of address component	M ID 2/2
			LD1 (EU-17) = Location Designator 1 13 = (DWS: APT) 34 = (DWS: LOT) 35 = (DWS: RM) 36 = (DWS: SLIP) 37 = (DWS: UNIT) 14 = (DWS: SUIT)	
			LD2 (EU-19) = Location Designator 2 32 = (DWS: FLR)	
			LD3 (EU-21) = Location Designator 3 12 = (DWS: BLDG) 63 = (DWS: WNG) 30 = (DWS: PIER)	
			01 Street Number	
			02 Street Name	
			03 Prefix Direction	
			05 P.O. Box Number	
			06 Rural Route Number	
			07 City Name	

12	Building Name
13	Apartment Number
14	Suite Number
30	Pier
	The pier at which a ship or boat is docked
32	Floor
	A particular floor or level of a building
34	Lot
	A particular lot or piece of land
35	Room
	A walled room or partitioned area of a building
36	Slip
	The slip or location on a pier at which a ship or boat is docked
37	Unit
	A unit or separate structure
39	Unstructured Property
40	Street Suffix
59	Street Number Low
61	Street Number Fraction
62	Street Name Suffix
63	Secondary Unit Identifier

**M**      **NX202**      **166**      **Address Information**      **M**      **AN 1/55**

Address information

SANO (EU-11) = Service Address Number  
 SASN (EU-14) = Service Address Street Name  
 SASD (EU-13) = Service Address Street Directional Prefix  
 BOX (EU-23c) = Box Number  
 ROUTE (EU-23b) = Route  
 CITY (EU-24) = City  
 AHN (EU-23a) = Assigned House Number  
 SASS (EU-16) = Service Address Street Directional Suffix  
 SAPR (EU-10) = Service Address Number Prefix  
 SASF (EU-12) = Service Address Number Suffix  
 SATH (EU-15) = Service Address Street Type  
 LV1 (EU-18) = Location Value 1  
 LV2 (EU-20) = Location Value 2  
 LV3 (EU-22) = Location Value 3

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 3950

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristic qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*AF\*AFT (EU-9)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<b>Attributes</b>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			AF Address Format Type		
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			AFT (EU-9) = Address Format Type		

**Segment:** **POC** Line Item Change - End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)

**Position:** 0100  
**Loop:** POC Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify changes to a line item  
**Syntax Notes:**  
 1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.  
 2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.  
 3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.  
 4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.  
 5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.  
 6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.  
 7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.  
 8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.  
 9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.  
 10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.  
 11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.  
 12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.  
**Semantic Notes:**  
 1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** POC\*n\*RZ\*\*\*\*\*ZZ\*EU\_DISC [POC Loop May Repeat]

**Data Element Summary**

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
<b>Attributes</b>			
POC01	350	<b>Assigned Identification</b>	<b>O AN 1/20</b>
		Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set	
		"n" = nth assigned ID within POC loop	
<b>M</b>	POC02	<b>Change or Response Type Code</b>	<b>M ID 2/2</b>
		Code specifying the type of change to the line item	
		RZ Replace All Values	
		Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	
	POC08	<b>Product/Service ID Qualifier</b>	<b>X ID 2/2</b>
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)	
		ZZ Mutually Defined	
	POC09	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>X AN 1/48</b>
		Identifying number for a product or service	
		"EU_DISC"	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 0180  
**Loop:** POC Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*ND\*DISC NBR (EU-55)  
 SI\*TI\*T6\*TC OPT (EU-57)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<b>Attributes</b>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			ND Disconnect Number		
			T6 Transfer of Calls Options		
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			DISC NBR (EU-55) = Disconnect Telephone Number		
			TC OPT (EU-57) = Transfer of Call Options		

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification  
**Position:** 1000  
**Loop:** POC Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify identifying information  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
- 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**  
**Notes:** REF\*IX\*DNUM (EU-54)\*DNUM

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	REF01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	M	ID 2/3
	REF02	127	Reference Identification Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier DNUM (EU-54) = Disconnect Line Number	X	AN 1/30
	REF03	352	Description A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "DNUM"	X	AN 1/80

**Segment:** **DTM** Date/Time Reference

**Position:** 2000

**Loop:** POC Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 10

**Purpose:** To specify pertinent dates and times

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
  - 2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
  - 3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** DTM\*376\*TC PER{CCYYMMDD} (EU-62)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	<u>DTM01</u>	374	<b>Date/Time Qualifier</b> Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time 376 Delivery End The date that deliveries will end	M ID 3/3
	<u>DTM02</u>	373	<b>Date</b> Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	X DT 8/8
			TC PER (EU-62) = Transfer of Calls Period	



**Segment:** **SLN** Subline Item Detail

**Position:** 4600  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify product subline detail item data  
**Syntax Notes:** 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.  
 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.  
 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.

- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:** 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.  
 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.  
 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.  
 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**Comments:** 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.  
 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.  
 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** SLN\*TCPRI\*n\*A\*1\*EA

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	SLN01	350	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCPRI"	M	AN 1/20
	SLN02	350	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	O	AN 1/20
M	SLN03	662	<b>Relationship Code</b> Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	M	ID 1/1
	SLN04	380	<b>Quantity</b>	X	R 1/15

			Numeric value of quantity		
			1	Always One	
	<b>SLN05</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>		<b>X</b>
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>		<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA	Each	

**Segment:** **SI Service Characteristic Identification**

**Position:** 4700  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*TC\*TC TO PRI (EU-58)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI01</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI02</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 2/2</b>
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI03</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service TC TO PRI (EU-58) = Transfer of Calls To Primary Number		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 5360  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*TT\*TC NAME (EU-58b)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	M	ID 2/3
			TT Transfer To		
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name	X	AN 1/60
			TC NAME (EU-58b) = Transfer of Calls to Name		

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification

**Position:** 5700

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 12

**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
  - 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:** 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** REF\*55\*TCID (EU-58a)\*PRI

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>			
M	<u>Attributes</u>				
	REF01	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	M	ID 2/3
	REF02	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (EU-58a) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	X	AN 1/30
	REF03	352	<b>Description</b> A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "PRI"	X	AN 1/80

**Segment:** **SLN** Subline Item Detail

**Position:** 4600  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify product subline detail item data  
**Syntax Notes:** 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.  
 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.  
 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.

- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:** 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.  
 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.  
 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.  
 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**Comments:** 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.  
 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.  
 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** SLN\*TCSEC\*n\*A\*1\*EA [SLN Loop May Repeat]

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>SLN01</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCSEC"	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
	<b>SLN02</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
M	<b>SLN03</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>Relationship Code</b> Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 1/1</b>
	<b>SLN04</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>

			Numeric value of quantity		
			1	Always One	
	<b>SLN05</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>		<b>X</b>
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>		<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA	Each	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4700  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristic qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*TC\*TC TO SEC (EU-59)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b> Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	M	ID 2/2
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b> Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	M	AN 2/2
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b> Identifying number for a product or service TC TO SEC (EU-59) = Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number	M	AN 1/48



**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 5360  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*TT\*TC NAME (EU-61)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	M	ID 2/3
			TT Transfer To		
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name	X	AN 1/60
			TC NAME (EU-61) = Transfer of Calls To Name		

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification

**Position:** 5700

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 12

**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
  - 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:** 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** REF\*55\*TCID (EU-60)\*SEC

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>			
M	<u>Attributes</u>				
	REF01	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	M	ID 2/3
	REF02	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (EU-60) = Transfer of Calls To Identifier	X	AN 1/30
	REF03	352	<b>Description</b> A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "SEC"	X	AN 1/80

**Segment:** **POC** Line Item Change - Resale Form (Service Details Section)

**Position:** 0100  
**Loop:** POC Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

- Purpose:** To specify changes to a line item
- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
  - 2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
  - 3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
  - 10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
  - 11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
  - 12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** POC\*n\*RZ\*\*\*\*\*ZZ\*RE [POC Loop Repeats RSQTY (RE-5) times]

**Data Element Summary**

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
<u>Attributes</u>			
	<b>POC01</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> <b>O AN 1/20</b>
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set
			"n" = nth assigned ID within POC loop
<b>M</b>	<b>POC02</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>Change or Response Type Code</b> <b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the type of change to the line item
		RZ	Replace All Values
			Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set
	<b>POC08</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>Product/Service ID Qualifier</b> <b>X ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)
		ZZ	Mutually Defined
	<b>POC09</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b> <b>X AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service
			"RE"

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 0180  
**Loop:** POC Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:**

- SI\*TI\*SA\*LNA (RE-12)
- SI\*TI\*TN\*TNS (RE-15)
- SI\*TI\*OT\*OTN (RE-19)
- SI\*TI\*TD\*PTKCON (RE-24)
- SI\*TI\*CN\*ECCKT (RE-28)
- SI\*TI\*T6\*TC OPT (RE-35)
- SI\*TI\*BD\*PRIBD (RE-20)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI01</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI02</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 2/2</b>
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			BD Primary B/D Channel Configuration		
			CN Circuit Number Identification		
			OT Out Telephone Number		
			SA Service Activity		
			T6 Transfer of Calls Options		
			TD Transmission Duplex		
			TN Telephone Number		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI03</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			LNA (RE-12) = Line Activity		
			CT = (DWS : X - TN Change)		
			C = (DWS : C - Change)		
			A = (DWS : N - New)		
			D = (DWS : D - Disconnect)		
			V = (DWS : V - Conversion of Service as Specified)		

P = (DWS : P - PIC Change)  
W = (DWS : W - Conversion As Is)

TNS (RE-15) = Telephone Numbers  
OTN (RE-19) = Out Telephone Number  
PTKCON (RE-24) = PBX Trunk Configuration  
ECCKT (RE-28) = Exchange Company Circuit ID  
TC OPT (RE-35) = Transfer of Call Options  
PRIBD (RE-20) = ISDN PRI "B" and "D" Channel Configuration

<b>Segment:</b>	<b>PID</b> Product/Item Description
<b>Position:</b>	0500
<b>Loop:</b>	PID Optional
<b>Level:</b>	Detail
<b>Usage:</b>	Optional
<b>Max Use:</b>	1
<b>Purpose:</b>	To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
<b>Syntax Notes:</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.</li> <li>2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.</li> <li>3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.</li> <li>4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.</li> <li>5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.</li> </ol>
<b>Semantic Notes:</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.</li> <li>2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.</li> <li>3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.</li> <li>4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.</li> </ol>
<b>Comments:</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.</li> <li>2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.</li> <li>3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.</li> </ol>
<b>Notes:</b>	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">           PID*S**TI*AG***SO-RSQ*NIDR (RE-47)            PID*X**TI*CFA*CFA (RE-57)         </div>

#### Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
<b>M</b>	<b>PID01</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>Item Description Type</b>	<b>M ID 1/1</b>
			Code indicating the format of a description	
			S Structured (From Industry Code List)	
			X Semi-structured (Code and Text)	
	<b>PID03</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>X ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values	
			TI Telecommunications Industry	
	<b>PID04</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>Product Description Code</b>	<b>X AN 1/12</b>
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic	
			AG Network Interface Device Request	
			CFA Connecting Facility Assignment	
	<b>PID05</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>X AN 1/80</b>
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content	
			CFA (RE-57) = Connecting Facility Assignment	
	<b>PID07</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>Source Subqualifier</b>	<b>O AN 1/15</b>

A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier

SO-RSQ            Service Order - Reseller Questions list

**PID08            1073            Yes/No Condition or Response Code            O    ID 1/1**

Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response

NIDR (RE-47) = NID Request

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification  
**Position:** 1000  
**Loop:** POC Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify identifying information  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
- 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

```

REF*IX*LNUM (RE-9)*LNUM
REF*GP*TSP (RE-25)
REF*AE*SAN (RE-26)

```

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>REF01</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification AE Authorization for Expense (AFE) Number GP Government Priority Number IX Item Number	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/3</b>
	<b>REF02</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LNUM (RE-9) = Line Number TSP (RE-25) = Telecommunications Service Priority SAN (RE-26) = Subscriber Authorization Number	<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/30</b>
	<b>REF03</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>Description</b> A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LNUM"	<b>X</b>	<b>AN 1/80</b>



**Segment:** **DTM** Date/Time Reference

**Position:** 2000

**Loop:** POC Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 10

**Purpose:** To specify pertinent dates and times

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
  - 2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
  - 3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** DTM\*376\*TC PER{CCYYMMDD} (RE-40)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>			
M	<u>DTM01</u>	374	<b>Date/Time Qualifier</b>	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			376 Delivery End		
			The date that deliveries will end		
	<b>DTM02</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>DT 8/8</b>
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			TC PER (RE-40) = Transfer of Calls Period		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3400  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*P9\*\*41\*PIC (RE-30)

#### Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data	Element	Name		
<u>Des.</u>					
M	<u>Attributes</u>	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b>	M ID 2/3
				Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	
				P9 Primary Interexchange Carrier (PIC)	
				Identifies the carrier who will handle the interexchange calls	
		N103	66	<b>Identification Code Qualifier</b>	X ID 1/2
				Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)	
				41 Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code	
				Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed	
		N104	67	<b>Identification Code</b>	X AN 2/80
				Code identifying a party or other code	
				PIC (RE-30) = InterLATA Pre-subscription Indicator Code	

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3400  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*8V\*\*41\*LPIC (RE-31)

#### Data Element Summary

Ref.	Data	Element	Name	
M	<u>Attributes</u>			
	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b>	M ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	
			8V Primary Intra-LATA (Local Access Transport Area) Carrier	
	N103	66	<b>Identification Code Qualifier</b>	X ID 1/2
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)	
			41 Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code	
			Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed	
	N104	67	<b>Identification Code</b>	X AN 2/80
			Code identifying a party or other code	
			LPIC (RE-31) = IntraLATA Pre-subscription Indicator Code	

**Segment:** **SLN Subline Item Detail**

**Position:** 4600  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify product subline detail item data  
**Syntax Notes:** 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.

- 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:** 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.  
 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.  
 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.  
 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**Comments:** 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.  
 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.  
 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** SLN\*TCPRI\*n\*A\*1\*EA

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	SLN01	350	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCPRI"	M	AN 1/20
	SLN02	350	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	O	AN 1/20
M	SLN03	662	<b>Relationship Code</b> Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	M	ID 1/1
	SLN04	380	<b>Quantity</b>	X	R 1/15

			Numeric value of quantity	
			1	Always One
	<b>SLN05</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>	<b>X</b>
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>	<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken	
			EA	Each

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4700  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*TC\*TC TO PRI (RE-38)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI01</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI02</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 2/2</b>
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI03</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service TC TO PRI (RE-38) = Transfer of Calls To Primary Number		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 5360  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*TT\*TC NAME (RE-38b)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	M	ID 2/3
			TT Transfer To		
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name	X	AN 1/60
			TC NAME (RE-38b) = Transfer of Calls to Name		

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification

**Position:** 5700

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 12

**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
  - 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** REF\*55\*TCID (RE-38a)\*PRI

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>			
M	<u>Attributes</u>				
	REF01	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	M	ID 2/3
	REF02	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (RE-38a) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	X	AN 1/30
	REF03	352	<b>Description</b> A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "PRI"	X	AN 1/80



**Segment:** **SLN** Subline Item Detail

**Position:** 4600  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify product subline detail item data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
- 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
- 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
- 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**Comments:**

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
- 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** SLN\*TCSEC\*n\*A\*1\*EA [SLN Loop May Repeat]

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>SLN01</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCSEC"	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
	<b>SLN02</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
M	<b>SLN03</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>Relationship Code</b> Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 1/1</b>
	<b>SLN04</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>

			Numeric value of quantity		
			1	Always One	
	<b>SLN05</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>		<b>X</b>
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>		<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA	Each	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4700  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*TC\*TC TO SEC (RE-39)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI01</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI02</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 2/2</b>
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number		
<b>M</b>	<b>SI03</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/48</b>
			Identifying number for a product or service TC TO SEC (RE-39) = Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 5360  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**  
 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.  
 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.  
 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.  
**Notes:** N1\*TT\*TC NAME (RE-42)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	M	ID 2/3
			TT Transfer To		
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name	X	AN 1/60
			TC NAME (RE-42) = Transfer of Calls To Name		

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification

**Position:** 5700

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 12

**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
  - 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:** 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** REF\*55\*TCID (RE-41)\*SEC

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>			
M	<u>Attributes</u> REF01	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	M	ID 2/3
	REF02	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (RE-41) = Transfer of Calls To Identifier	X	AN 1/30
	REF03	352	<b>Description</b> A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "SEC"	X	AN 1/80

**Segment:** **SLN** Subline Item Detail

**Position:** 4600  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify product subline detail item data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
- 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
- 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
- 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**Comments:**

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
- 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** SLN\*BL\*n\*A\*1\*EA

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>SLN01</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "BL"	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
	<b>SLN02</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
M	<b>SLN03</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>Relationship Code</b> Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 1/1</b>
	<b>SLN04</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>

			Numeric value of quantity	
			1	Always One
	<b>SLN05</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>	<b>X</b>
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>	<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken	
			EA	Each

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4700  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*BB\*BA (RE-54)\*TB\*BLOCK (RE-55)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<b>Attributes</b>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics BB Blocking Activity		
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service BA (RE-54) = Blocking Activity		
	SI04	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	X	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TB Blocking/Billing Exception		
	SI05	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	X	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service BLOCK (RE-55) = Block		



**Segment:** **SLN Subline Item Detail**

**Position:** 4600  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify product subline detail item data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
- 2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
- 3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
- 4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**Comments:**

- 1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
- 3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

**Notes:** SLN\*FA\*n\*A\*1\*EA [SLN Loop may repeat per FA/FEATURE Pair]

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>SLN01</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "FA"	<b>M</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
	<b>SLN02</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	<b>O</b>	<b>AN 1/20</b>
M	<b>SLN03</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>Relationship Code</b> Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 1/1</b>
	<b>SLN04</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>

			Numeric value of quantity		
			1	Always One	
	<b>SLN05</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b>		<b>X</b>
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b>		<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			EA	Each	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 4700  
**Loop:** SLN Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*SA\*FA (RE-58)\*SC\*FEATURE (RE-59)  
 SI\*TI\*FD\*FEATURE DETAIL (RE-60) [SI Segment may repeat]

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<b>Attributes</b>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b> Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	M	ID 2/2
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b> Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics FD Feature Data SA Service Activity	M	AN 2/2
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b> Identifying number for a product or service FA (RE-58) = Feature Activity A = (DWS : N - Add) CF = (DWS : C - Change (old values)) D = (DWS : D - Disconnect) V = (DWS : V - Conversion As Specified) CT = (DWS : T - Change (new values))	M	AN 1/48
	SI04	1000	FEATURE DETAIL (RE-60) = Feature Detail <b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b> Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SC Service Category	X	AN 2/2
	SI05	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b> Identifying number for a product or service FEATURE (RE-59) = Feature Codes	X	AN 1/48

Segment: **POC** Line Item Change - DL Form (Delivery Address/Information Section)

Position: 0100  
 Loop: POC Optional  
 Level: Detail  
 Usage: Optional  
 Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify changes to a line item  
 Syntax Notes:  
 1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.  
 2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.  
 3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.  
 4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.  
 5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.  
 6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.  
 7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.  
 8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.  
 9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.  
 10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.  
 11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.  
 12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.  
 Semantic Notes:  
 1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.

Comments:

Notes: POC\*n\*RZ\*\*\*\*\*ZZ\*DA [POC Loop Repeats DDQTY (DL-23) Times]

**Data Element Summary**

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
<u>Attributes</u>			
	POC01	350 Assigned Identification	O AN 1/20
		Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set	
		"n" = nth assigned ID within POC loop	
M	POC02	670 Change or Response Type Code	M ID 2/2
		Code specifying the type of change to the line item	
		RZ Replace All Values	
		Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	
	POC08	235 Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)	
		ZZ Mutually Defined	
	POC09	234 Product/Service ID	X AN 1/48
		Identifying number for a product or service	
		"DA"	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 0180

**Loop:** POC Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
- 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
- 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
- 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
- 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
- 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
- 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
- 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
- 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*AD\*DACT (DL-81)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b> Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	M	ID 2/2
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b> Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AD Address Activity	M	AN 2/2
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b> Identifying number for a product or service DACT (DL-81) = Delivery Activity	M	AN 1/48

**Segment:** **QTY** Quantity  
**Position:** 2930  
**Loop:** QTY Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify quantity information  
**Syntax Notes:** 1 At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.  
 2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.  
**Semantic Notes:** 1 QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** QTY\*31\*DIRQTYA (DL-103)\*DY

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<u>Attributes</u> QTY01	673	<b>Quantity Qualifier</b> Code specifying the type of quantity 31 Additional Demand Quantity	M	ID 2/2
	QTY02	380	<b>Quantity</b> Numeric value of quantity DIRQTYA (DL-103) = Number of Directories for Annual Delivery	X	R 1/15
	QTY03	C001	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b> To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	O	
M	C00101	355	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b> Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken DY Directory Books Number of directory books delivered to customer	M	ID 2/2

**Segment:** **QTY** Quantity  
**Position:** 2930  
**Loop:** QTY Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify quantity information  
**Syntax Notes:** 1 At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.  
 2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.  
**Semantic Notes:** 1 QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** QTY\*38\*DIRQTYNC (DL-104)\*DY

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>QTY01</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>Quantity Qualifier</b> Code specifying the type of quantity 38 Original Quantity	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>
	<b>QTY02</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>Quantity</b> Numeric value of quantity DIRQTYNC (DL-104) = Number of Directories Delivered on New Connect	<b>X</b>	<b>R 1/15</b>
	<b>QTY03</b>	<b>C001</b>	<b>Composite Unit of Measure</b> To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	<b>O</b>	
<b>M</b>	<b>C00101</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>Unit or Basis for Measurement Code</b> Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken DY Directory Books Number of directory books delivered to customer	<b>M</b>	<b>ID 2/2</b>

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3400  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*DA\*DELNAME

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	M	ID 2/3
			DA Delivery Address		
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name	X	AN 1/60
			"DELNAME"		



**Segment:** **N4 Geographic Location**

**Position:** 3700

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify the geographic place of the named party

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
  - 2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
  - 3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
  - 2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

**Notes:** N4\*\*STATE (DL-99)\*ZIP (DL-100)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
<b>N402</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>State or Province Code</b>		<b>X ID 2/2</b>
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency	
			STATE (DL-99) = State/Province	
<b>N403</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>Postal Code</b>		<b>O ID 3/15</b>
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)	
			ZIP (DL-100) = ZIP/Postal Code	

**Segment:** **NX2** Location ID Component

**Position:** 3750

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To define types and values of a geographic location

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

NX2\*01\*DDANO (DL-85)  
 NX2\*02\*DDASN (DL-88)  
 NX2\*03\*DDASD (DL-87)  
 NX2\*07\*CITY (DL-98)  
 NX2\*18\*DDALO (DL-90a)  
 NX2\*40\*DDASS (DL-90)  
 NX2\*59\*DDAPR (DL-84)  
 NX2\*61\*DDASF (DL-86)  
 NX2\*62\*DDATH (DL-89)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>	
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>NX201</b>	<b>1106</b>	<b>Address Component Qualifier</b>	<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code qualifying the type of address component	
			01 Street Number	
			02 Street Name	
			03 Prefix Direction	
			07 City Name	
			18 Unstructured Mailing Address	
			40 Street Suffix	
			59 Street Number Low	
			61 Street Number Fraction	
			62 Street Name Suffix	
<b>M</b>	<b>NX202</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>Address Information</b>	<b>M AN 1/55</b>
			Address information	
			DDANO (DL-85) = Delivery Address Number	
			DDASN (DL-88) = Delivery Address Street Name	
			DDASD (DL-87) = Delivery Address Street Directional Prefix	
			CITY (DL-98) = City	
			DDALO (DL-90a) = Delivery Address Location	
			DDASS (DL-90) = Delivery Address Street Directional Suffix	
			DDAPR (DL-84) = Delivery Address Number Prefix	
			DDASF (DL-86) = Delivery Address Number Suffix	
			DDATH (DL-89) = Delivery Address Street Type	

**Segment:** **POC** Line Item Change - DL Form (Service Details Sections)

**Position:** 0100  
**Loop:** POC Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1

- Purpose:** To specify changes to a line item
- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
  - 2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
  - 3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
  - 10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
  - 11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
  - 12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** POC\*n\*RZ\*\*\*\*\*ZZ\*DL\*SH\*RTY (DL-12) [POC Loop May Repeat]

**Data Element Summary**

Ref.	Data		
<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
<u>Attributes</u>			
	<b>POC01</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>Assigned Identification</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>O AN 1/20</b></span>
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set
			"n" = nth assigned ID within POC loop
<b>M</b>	<b>POC02</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>Change or Response Type Code</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>M ID 2/2</b></span>
			Code specifying the type of change to the line item
		RZ	Replace All Values
			Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set
	<b>POC08</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>Product/Service ID Qualifier</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>X ID 2/2</b></span>
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)
		ZZ	Mutually Defined
	<b>POC09</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>X AN 1/48</b></span>
			Identifying number for a product or service
			"DL"
	<b>POC10</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>Product/Service ID Qualifier</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>X ID 2/2</b></span>
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)
		SH	Service Requested
			A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer
	<b>POC11</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>Product/Service ID</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>X AN 1/48</b></span>

Identifying number for a product or service

RTY (DL-12) = Record Type

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 0180

**Loop:** POC Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

- Notes:**
- SI\*TI\*LB\*LACT (DL-10)
  - SI\*TI\*LE\*LTY (DL-13)
  - SI\*TI\*TW\*STYC (DL-15)
  - SI\*TI\*BR\*TOA (DL-16)
  - SI\*TI\*DG\*DOI (DL-17)
  - SI\*TI\*DN\*DIRNAME (DL-34)
  - SI\*TI\*BO\*BRO (DL-28)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<b>Attributes</b>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			BO Business/Residence Placement Override		
			BR Directory Listings Type of Account		
			DG Degree of Indent		
			DN Directory Book Name		
			LB Listing Activity Indicator		
			LE Listing Type		
			TW Style Code		
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			LACT (DL-10) = Listing Activity Indicator		
			LTY (DL-13) = Listing Type		
			STYC (DL-15) = Style Code		
			TOA (DL-16) = Type of Account		
			DOI (DL-17) = Degree of Indent		
			DIRNAME (DL-34) = Directory Name		
			BRO (DL-28) = Business/Residence Placement Override		

**Segment:** **PID** **Product/Item Description**

**Position:** 0500

**Loop:** PID Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
- 3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
- 5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
- 2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
- 3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
- 4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.

**Comments:**

- 1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
- 2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
- 3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.

**Notes:**

PID\*S\*\*TI\*AR\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*OMTN (DL-41)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AS\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*LNPL (DL-44)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AT\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*ADI (DL-61)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AW\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*DML (DL-25)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AX\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*NOSL (DL-26)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*AY\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*TMKT (DL-27)  
 PID\*S\*\*TI\*BA\*\*\*SO-RSQ\*PROF (DL-32)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	PID01	349	<b>Item Description Type</b> Code indicating the format of a description S Structured (From Industry Code List)	M	ID 1/1
	PID03	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b> Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	X	ID 2/2
	PID04	751	<b>Product Description Code</b> A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic AR Omit Telephone Number AS Listed Name Placement AT Address Indicator	X	AN 1/12

AW Direct Mail List  
 AX No Solicitation Indicator  
 AY Telemarketing  
 BA Professional Identifier

**PID07 822 Source Subqualifier O AN 1/15**

A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier

SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions list

**PID08 1073 Yes/No Condition or Response Code O ID 1/1**

Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response

OMTN (DL-41) = Omit TN

Y = (DWS : O - Omit)

Blank = (DWS : Blank - Do Not Omit)

LNPL (DL-44) = Letter Name Placement

Y = (DWS : L - Letter Placement)

Blank = (DWS : Blank - Default to Word Placement)

ADI (DL-61) = Address Indicator

Y = (DWS : O - Omit in DA and Directory)

Blank = (DWS : Blank - Do Not Omit)

DML (DL-25) = Direct Mail List

Y = (DWS : O - Omit)

Blank = (DWS : Blank - Do Not Omit)

TMKT (DL-27) = Telemarketing

Y = (DWS : O - Omit from Telemarketing)

Blank = (DWS : Blank - Do Not Omit)

NOSL (DL-26) = No Solicitation Indicator

PROF (DL-32) = Professional Identifier

**Segment:** **REF** Reference Identification

**Position:** 1000

**Loop:** POC Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify identifying information

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
  - 2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** REF\*LI\*ALI (DL-11)

#### Data Element Summary

	<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	REF01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier Code qualifying the Reference Identification LI Line Item Identifier (Seller's)	M	ID 2/3
	REF02	127	Reference Identification Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ALI (DL-11) = Alpha/Numeric Listing Identifier Code	X	AN 1/30



**Segment:** **N9 Reference Identification**

**Position:** 3200

**Loop:** N9 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  - 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  - 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N9\*82\*PLA

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des. Attributes</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N901	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	M	ID 2/3
	N902	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "PLA"	X	AN 1/30

**Segment:** **MTX** Text  
**Position:** 3260  
**Loop:** N9 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify textual data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**

- 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

**Notes:** MTX\*\*PLA (DL-55)

#### Data Element Summary

<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<u>Attributes</u> MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		PLA (DL-55) = Place Listing As		

**Segment:** **N9 Reference Identification**

**Position:** 3200

**Loop:** N9 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  - 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  - 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N9\*82\*LTXTY\*LTXTY (DL-57)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N901	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	M	ID 2/3
	N902	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "LTXTY"	X	AN 1/30
	N903	369	<b>Free-form Description</b> Free-form descriptive text LTXTY (DL-57) = Listing Text Type	X	AN 1/45

**Segment:** **MTX** Text  
**Position:** 3260  
**Loop:** N9 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify textual data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**

- 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

**Notes:** MTX\*\*LTEXT (DL-59)

#### Data Element Summary

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
<u>Attributes</u>					
MTX02	1551	Message Text		X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text			
		LTEXT (DL-59) = Line of Text			

**Segment:** **N9 Reference Identification**

**Position:** 3200

**Loop:** N9 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  - 2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  - 3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

- Semantic Notes:**
- 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  - 2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

**Comments:**

**Notes:** N9\*H7\*ORI\*DL

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N901	128	<b>Reference Identification Qualifier</b> Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	M	ID 2/3
	N902	127	<b>Reference Identification</b> Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	X	AN 1/30
	N903	369	<b>Free-form Description</b> Free-form descriptive text "DL"	X	AN 1/45

**Segment:** **MTX** Text  
**Position:** 3260  
**Loop:** N9 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** >1  
**Purpose:** To specify textual data  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
- 3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

**Comments:**

- 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

**Notes:** MTX\*\*REMARKS (DL-113)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	X	AN 1/4096
MTX02	1551	Message Text To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS (DL-113) = Remarks		

**Segment:** **N1** Name  
**Position:** 3400  
**Loop:** N1 Optional  
**Level:** Detail  
**Usage:** Optional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code  
**Syntax Notes:**

- 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

- 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**Notes:** N1\*DH\*LISTINGS

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	N101	98	<b>Entity Identifier Code</b> Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual DH Doing Business As	M	ID 2/3
	N102	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name "LISTINGS"	X	AN 1/60

**Segment: IN2 Individual Name Structure Components**

**Position:** 3550

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To sequence individual name components for maximum specificity

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

IN2\*05\*LNLN (DL-45)  
 IN2\*02\*LNFN (DL-46)\*LNFN (DL-46)  
 IN2\*21\*DES (DL-47)  
 IN2\*10\*TL (DL-48)\*TL  
 IN2\*01\*TITLE1 (DL-49)\*TITLE1  
 IN2\*12\*DESD (DL-50a)\*DESD  
 IN2\*10\*TLD (DL-51)\*TLD  
 IN2\*01\*TITLE1D (DL-52)\*TITLE1D  
 IN2\*18\*NICK (DL-54)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	<b>Attributes</b> IN201	1104	<b>Name Component Qualifier</b> Code identifying the type of name component 01 Prefix 02 First Name 05 Last Name 10 Generation 12 Combined (Unstructured) Name 18 Preferred First Name or Nickname 21 Professional Title	M	ID 2/2
M	IN202	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name LNLN (DL-45) = Listed Name Last LNFN (DL-46) = Listed Name First DES (DL-47) = Designation TL (DL-48) = Title of Lineage TITLE1 (DL-49) = Title of Address 1 DESD (DL-50a) = Designation for Dual Name TLD (DL-51) = Title of Lineage for Dual Name TITLE1D (DL-52) = Title of Address 1 for Dual Name NICK (DL-54) = Nickname	M	AN 1/60
	IN203	93	<b>Name</b> Free-form name LNFN (DL-46) = Listed Name First "TL" "TITLE1" "DESD" "TLD" "TITLE1D"	O	AN 1/60



**Segment:** **N4 Geographic Location**

**Position:** 3700

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify the geographic place of the named party

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
  - 2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
  - 3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
  - 2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

**Notes:** N4\*\*LAST (DL-71)

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
<u>Attributes</u>				
N402	156	State or Province Code		X ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency	
			LAST (DL-71) = Listed Address State/Province	

**Segment:** **NX2** Location ID Component

**Position:** 3750

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To define types and values of a geographic location

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

NX2\*01\*LANO (DL-63)  
 NX2\*02\*LASN (DL-66)  
 NX2\*03\*LASD (DL-65)  
 NX2\*07\*LALOC (DL-70)  
 NX2\*18\*LALO (DL-69)  
 NX2\*40\*LASS (DL-68)  
 NX2\*59\*LAPR (DL-62)  
 NX2\*61\*LASF (DL-64)  
 NX2\*62\*LATH (DL-67)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Name</u>	
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>		
<b>M</b>	<b>NX201</b>	<b>1106</b>	<b>Address Component Qualifier</b>	<b>M ID 2/2</b>
			Code qualifying the type of address component	
			01 Street Number	
			02 Street Name	
			03 Prefix Direction	
			07 City Name	
			18 Unstructured Mailing Address	
			40 Street Suffix	
			59 Street Number Low	
			61 Street Number Fraction	
			62 Street Name Suffix	
<b>M</b>	<b>NX202</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>Address Information</b>	<b>M AN 1/55</b>
			Address information	
			LANO (DL-63) = Listed Address Number	
			LASN (DL-66) = Listed Address Street Name	
			LASD (DL-65) = Listed Address Street Directional Prefix	
			LALOC (DL-70) = Listed Address Locality	
			LALO (DL-69) = Listed Address Location	
			LASS (DL-68) = Listed Address Street Directional Suffix	
			LAPR (DL-62) = Listed Address Number Prefix	
			LASF (DL-64) = Listed Address Number Suffix	
			LATH (DL-67) = Listed Address Street Type	

**Segment:** **SI** Service Characteristic Identification

**Position:** 3950

**Loop:** N1 Optional

**Level:** Detail

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** >1

**Purpose:** To specify service characteristic data

- Syntax Notes:**
- 1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
  - 2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
  - 3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
  - 4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
  - 5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
  - 6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
  - 7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
  - 8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
  - 9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

- Comments:**
- 1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.

**Notes:** SI\*TI\*TN\*LTN (DL-39)  
SI\*TI\*NS\*NSTN (DL-40)

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref. Des.</u>	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
	<b>Attributes</b>				
M	SI01	559	<b>Agency Qualifier Code</b>	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	SI02	1000	<b>Service Characteristics Qualifier</b>	M	AN 2/2
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			NS Non-Standard Telephone Number		
			TN Telephone Number		
M	SI03	234	<b>Product/Service ID</b>	M	AN 1/48
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			LTN (DL-39) = Listed Telephone Number		
			NSTN (DL-40) = Non Standard Telephone Number		

**Segment:** **CTT** Transaction Totals

**Position:** 0100

**Loop:** CTT Optional

**Level:** Summary

**Usage:** Optional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set

**Syntax Notes:** 1 If either CTT03 or CTT04 is present, then the other is required.

2 If either CTT05 or CTT06 is present, then the other is required.

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 This segment is intended to provide hash totals to validate transaction completeness and correctness.

**Notes:** CTT\*Number of POC Segments

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Data</u>		
	<u>Des.</u>	<u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	
M	<u>Attributes</u> CTT01	354	Number of Line Items Total number of line items in the transaction set	M NO 1/6

**Segment:** **SE** Transaction Set Trailer  
**Position:** 0300  
**Loop:**  
**Level:** Summary  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:** 1 SE is the last segment of each transaction set.

**Notes:** SE\*Number of Segments\*TRAN SET CONTROL #

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> <u>Attributes</u>	<u>Data</u> <u>Element</u>	<u>Name</u>		
M	SE01	96	<b>Number of Included Segments</b> Total number of segments included in a transaction set including ST and SE segments	M	NO 1/10
M	SE02	329	<b>Transaction Set Control Number</b> Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	M	AN 4/9